EVERGREEN MARINE CORPORATION (TAIWAN)
LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
REVIEW REPORT OF INDEPENDENT
ACCOUNTANTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019 AND 2018

For the convenience of readers and for information purpose only, the auditors' report and the accompanying financial statements have been translated into English from the original Chinese version prepared and used in the Republic of China. In the event of any discrepancy between the English version and the original Chinese version or any differences in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese-language auditors' report and financial statements shall prevail.

REVIEW REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS TRANSLATED FROM CHINESE

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Evergreen Marine Corporation (Taiwan) Ltd.

Introduction

We have reviewed the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Evergreen Marine Corporation (Taiwan) Ltd. and subsidiaries (the "Group") as at September 30, 2019 and 2018, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the three-month and nine-month periods then ended as well as the consolidated statements of changes in equity and of cash flows for the nine-month periods then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with "Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers" and International Accounting Standard 34, "Interim Financial Reporting" as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these consolidated financial statements based on our reviews.

Scope of Review

Except as explained in the following paragraph, we conducted our reviews in accordance with the Statement of Auditing Standards No. 65 "Review of Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity" in the Republic of China. A review of consolidated financial statements consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

Basis for Qualified Conclusion

As explained in Note 6(7), we did not review the financial statements of certain investments accounted for under the equity method, which statements reflect investments accounted for under the equity method

of NT\$2,474,427 thousand and NT\$2,361,434 thousand, constituting 0.80% and 1.08% of the consolidated total assets as of September 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and comprehensive income and loss under the equity method of NT\$47,997 thousand, NT\$52,830 thousand, NT\$150,257 thousand, and NT\$154,723 thousand, constituting (9.08%), 21.03%, (136.64%), and (31.34%) of the consolidated total comprehensive income and loss for the three-month and nine-month periods then ended. These amounts and the related information disclosed in Note 13 were based on the unreviewed financial statements of such investee companies.

Qualified Conclusion

Based on our reviews and the reports of other independent accountants, except for the possible effects on the consolidated financial statements, if any, as might have been determined to be necessary had the financial statements of certain investments accounted for under the equity method and the related information disclosed in Note 13 been reviewed by independent accountants as explained in the preceding paragraph, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying consolidated financial statements do not present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at September 30, 2019 and 2018, and of its consolidated financial performance for the three-month and nine-month periods then ended and its consolidated cash flows for the nine-month periods then ended in accordance with "Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers" and International Accounting Standard 34, "Interim Financial Reporting" as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission.

Other Matter - Review Reports by Other Independent Accountants

We did not review the financial statements of certain consolidated subsidiaries and investments accounted for under the equity method. Those financial statements were reviewed by other independent accountants, whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our report expressed herein, insofar as it relates to the amounts included in the financial statements and the information disclosed in Note 13 was based solely on the review reports of other independent accountants. These consolidated subsidiaries

reflect total assets of NT\$67,114,256 thousand and NT\$55,742,426 thousand, constituting 21.64% and 25.51% of the consolidated total assets as at September 30, 2019 and 2018, and total operating revenues of NT\$11,198,979 thousand, NT\$12,848,294 thousand, NT\$32,295,367 thousand and NT\$37,711,865 thousand, constituting 22.46%, 28.61%, 22.64% and 31.42% of the consolidated total operating revenues for the three-month and nine-month periods then ended. The investments accounted for under the equity method amounted to NT\$16,451,617 thousand and NT\$16,424,746 thousand, constituting 5.31% and 7.52% of the consolidated total assets as at September 30, 2019 and 2018, and the comprehensive income and loss under equity method was (NT\$189,986) thousand, NT\$253,723 thousand, (NT\$370,200) thousand and NT\$461,906 thousand, constituting 35.96%, 100.99%, 336.66% and (93.56%) of the consolidated total comprehensive income and loss for the three-month and nine-month periods then ended.

Lee, Hsiu-Ling Chih, Ping-Chiun For and on behalf of PricewaterhouseCoopers, Taiwan November 11, 2019

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position and results of operations and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in countries and jurisdictions other than the Republic of China. The standards, procedures and practices in the Republic of China governing the audit of such financial statements may differ from those generally accepted in countries and jurisdictions other than the Republic of China. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements and report of independent accountants are not intended for use by those who are not informed about the accounting principles or auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China, and their applications in practice.

As the financial statements are the responsibility of the management, PricewaterhouseCoopers cannot accept any liability for the use of, or reliance on, the English translation or for any errors or misunderstandings that may derive from the translation.

EVERGREEN MARINE CORPORATION (TAIWAN) LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars) (The balance sheets as of September 30, 2019 and 2018 are reviewed, not audited)

| | Assets Notes | | | September 30, 201 | | | December 31, 201 | | September 30, 2018 AMOUNT % | | |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|----|------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|--|
| | Current assets | Notes | | AMOUNT | | _ | AMOUNT | | AMOUNT | | |
| 1100 | Cash and cash equivalents | 6(1) | \$ | 42,254,007 | 14 | \$ | 38,230,522 | 17 | \$ 36,027,373 | 17 | |
| 1136 | Current financial assets at | 6(3) | Ψ | 72,237,007 | 14 | Ψ | 30,230,322 | 17 | Ψ 30,021,313 | 17 | |
| 1130 | amortised cost, net | 0(3) | | 291,005 | _ | | 271,721 | | 273,121 | _ | |
| 1140 | Current contract assets | 6(22) | | 1,598,677 | 1 | | 2,244,065 | 1 | 1,941,581 | 1 | |
| 1150 | Notes receivable, net | 6(4) | | 134,578 | | | 154,295 | _ | 61,798 | _ | |
| 1170 | Accounts receivable, net | 6(4) | | 15,892,355 | 5 | | 15,013,211 | 7 | 13,587,947 | 6 | |
| 1180 | Accounts receivable, net - | 6(4) and 7 | | 15,072,555 | J | | 15,015,211 | , | 13,367,747 | 0 | |
| 1100 | related parties | 0(+) and / | | 940,193 | _ | | 503,638 | _ | 542,555 | _ | |
| 1200 | Other receivables | | | 295,695 | _ | | 882,521 | 1 | 945,204 | 1 | |
| 1210 | Other receivables - related | 7 | | 273,073 | | | 002,321 | 1 | 7+3,20+ | 1 | |
| 1210 | parties | , | | 1,143,208 | _ | | 598,931 | _ | 680,060 | _ | |
| 1220 | Current income tax assets | | | 283,201 | _ | | 221,601 | _ | 124,089 | _ | |
| 130X | Inventories | 6(5) | | 4,455,316 | 1 | | 5,100,897 | 2 | 5,289,985 | 2 | |
| 1410 | Prepayments | 0(3) | | 1,653,916 | 1 | | 1,824,053 | 1 | 1,437,184 | 1 | |
| 1470 | Other current assets | 6(6) and 8 | | 3,158,684 | 1 | | 2,853,053 | 1 | 1,687,191 | 1 | |
| 11XX | Current assets | 0(0) und 0 | | 72,100,835 | 23 | _ | 67,898,508 | 30 | 62,598,088 | 29 | |
| 117171 | Non-current assets | | | 72,100,033 | | | 07,000,000 | | | | |
| 1517 | Non-current financial assets at | 6(2) | | | | | | | | | |
| 1317 | fair value through other | 0(2) | | | | | | | | | |
| | comprehensive income | | | 1,676,091 | 1 | | 1,650,372 | 1 | 1,644,565 | 1 | |
| 1535 | Non-current financial assets at | 6(3) | | 1,070,071 | 1 | | 1,030,372 | 1 | 1,044,505 | 1 | |
| 1333 | amortised cost, net | 0(3) | | 100,000 | _ | | 100,000 | | 100,000 | _ | |
| 1550 | Investments accounted for | 6(7) | | 100,000 | - | | 100,000 | - | 100,000 | - | |
| 1550 | using equity method | 0(7) | | 28,434,094 | 9 | | 28,265,168 | 12 | 28,009,421 | 13 | |
| 1600 | Property, plant and equipment, | 6(8) 8 and 9 | | 20,434,074 | | | 20,203,100 | 12 | 20,009,421 | 13 | |
| 1000 | net | 0(0), 0 and 7 | | 110,671,398 | 36 | | 117,219,185 | 51 | 114,262,096 | 52 | |
| 1755 | Right-of-use assets | 6(9) | | 81,941,564 | 26 | | - | _ | - | _ | |
| 1760 | Investment property, net | 6(10) and 8 | | 5,704,895 | 2 | | 5,835,074 | 3 | 4,882,954 | 2 | |
| 1780 | Intangible assets | *(**) * | | 2,066,118 | 1 | | 2,266,526 | 1 | 157,606 | - | |
| 1840 | Deferred income tax assets | 6(29) | | 1,009,991 | _ | | 835,979 | _ | 883,201 | _ | |
| 1900 | Other non-current assets | 6(4)(11)(16) and | | -,, | | | , | | , | | |
| | | 8 | | 6,404,337 | 2 | | 4,941,143 | 2 | 5,953,432 | 3 | |
| 15XX | Non-current assets | | | 238,008,488 | 77 | | 161,113,447 | 70 | 155,893,275 | 71 | |
| 1XXX | Total assets | | \$ | 310,109,323 | 100 | \$ | 229,011,955 | 100 | \$ 218,491,363 | 100 | |
| | | | - - | 310,107,323 | | Ψ | 22, 011, 733 | | 213,171,303 | | |

(Continued)

EVERGREEN MARINE CORPORATION (TAIWAN) LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars) (The balance sheets as of September 30, 2019 and 2018 are reviewed, not audited)

| | Liabilities and Equity | Notes | | September 30, 20 AMOUNT | <u>%</u> | | December 31, 201 AMOUNT | 8 % | September 30, 201 | 18 % |
|------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|----------|----|----------------------------|-----|-------------------|------|
| | Current liabilities | Notes | | AWOUNT | | _ | AMOUNT | | AWOUNT | |
| 2126 | Current financial liabilities for | 6(9) and 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 2120 | hedging | 0(<i>y</i>) and <i>i</i> | \$ | 1,671,806 | 1 | \$ | _ | _ | \$ - | _ |
| 2130 | Current contract liabilities | 6(22) | Ψ | 2,235,554 | 1 | Ψ | 1,774,392 | 1 | 1,084,824 | |
| 2170 | Accounts payable | 0(22) | | 17,555,191 | 6 | | 19,813,190 | 9 | 19,975,912 | 9 |
| 2180 | Accounts payable - related | 7 | | 17,333,171 | O | | 19,019,190 | | 17,773,712 | |
| 2100 | parties | , | | 268,328 | _ | | 253,172 | _ | 246,086 | _ |
| 2200 | Other payables | | | 5,138,910 | 2 | | 3,622,892 | 2 | 3,790,670 | 2 |
| 2220 | Other payables - related parties | 7 | | 743,483 | - | | 1,184,484 | _ | 1,160,754 | 1 |
| 2230 | Current income tax liabilities | | | 801,584 | - | | 797,877 | _ | 694,344 | _ |
| 2280 | Current lease liabilities | 6(9) and 7 | | 9,662,502 | 3 | | - | _ | - | _ |
| 2300 | Other current liabilities | 6(12) | | 26,406,055 | 8 | | 22,615,978 | 10 | 23,241,642 | 11 |
| 21XX | Current liabilities | | | 64,483,413 | 21 | | 50,061,985 | 22 | 50,194,232 | 23 |
| | Non-current liabilities | | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| 2511 | Non-current financial liabilities | 6(9) and 7 | | | | | | | | |
| | for hedging | · / | | 13,926,779 | 4 | | - | _ | - | _ |
| 2530 | Corporate bonds payable | 6(13) | | 10,000,000 | 3 | | 10,000,000 | 4 | 10,000,000 | 5 |
| 2540 | Long-term loans | 6(14) | | 90,341,725 | 29 | | 83,010,375 | 36 | 72,765,416 | 33 |
| 2570 | Deferred income tax liabilities | 6(29) | | 1,861,411 | 1 | | 1,970,567 | 1 | 1,793,035 | 1 |
| 2580 | Non-current lease liabilities | 6(9) and 7 | | 55,103,296 | 18 | | - | _ | - | - |
| 2600 | Other non-current liabilities | 6(15)(16) | | 3,525,167 | 1 | | 13,001,192 | 6 | 17,112,746 | 8 |
| 25XX | Non-current liabilities | | | 174,758,378 | 56 | | 107,982,134 | 47 | 101,671,197 | 47 |
| 2XXX | Total liabilities | | | 239,241,791 | 77 | | 158,044,119 | 69 | 151,865,429 | 70 |
| | Equity attributable to owners of | | | | | | | | | |
| | the parent | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capital | 6(18) | | | | | | | | |
| 3110 | Common stock | | | 45,129,738 | 15 | | 45,129,738 | 20 | 42,129,738 | 19 |
| | Capital surplus | 6(19) | | | | | | | | |
| 3200 | Capital surplus | | | 11,050,738 | 4 | | 11,059,145 | 5 | 10,799,903 | 5 |
| | Retained earnings | 6(20) | | | | | | | | |
| 3310 | Legal reserve | | | 5,714,940 | 2 | | 5,685,548 | 2 | 5,685,548 | 3 |
| 3350 | Unappropriated retained | | | | | | | | | |
| | earnings | | | 4,087,521 | 1 | | 3,776,643 | 2 | 3,164,049 | 1 |
| | Other equity interest | 6(21) | | | | | | | | |
| 3400 | Other equity interest | | | 1,119,224 | | | 1,193,156 | | 975,395 | |
| 31XX | Equity attributable to | | | | | | | | | |
| | owners of the parent | | | 67,102,161 | 22 | | 66,844,230 | 29 | 62,754,633 | 28 |
| 36XX | Non-controlling interest | | | 3,765,371 | 1 | | 4,123,606 | 2 | 3,871,301 | 2 |
| 3XXX | Total equity | | | 70,867,532 | 23 | | 70,967,836 | 31 | 66,625,934 | 30 |
| | Significant Contingent | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| | Liabilities And Unrecognized | | | | | | | | | |
| | Contract Commitments | | | | | | | | | |
| | Significant Events After The | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| | Balance Sheet Date | | | | | | | | | |
| 3X2X | Total liabilities and equity | | \$ | 310,109,323 | 100 | \$ | 229,011,955 | 100 | \$ 218,491,363 | 100 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

$\frac{\text{EVERGREEN MARINE CORPORATION (TAIWAN) LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES}}{\text{CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME}}$

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except earnings (loss) per share) (Reviewed, not audited)

| | | | | Three-month periods ended September 30 2019 2018 | | | | | Nine-month periods ended September 30 2019 2018 | | | |
|------|--|-----------------|----|--|----------|---------------|----------|----------------|---|----------------|-----|--|
| | Items | Notes | | AMOUNT | % | AMOUNT | % | AMOUNT | % | AMOUNT | % | |
| 4000 | Operating revenue | 6(22) and 7 | \$ | 49,855,977 | 100 \$ | 44,907,211 | 100 \$ | 142,664,770 | 100 \$ | 120,035,250 | 100 | |
| 5000 | Operating costs | 6(27)(28) and 7 | (| 45,972,238) (| 92) (| 41,618,733) (| 93) (| 131,669,632) (| 92) (| 115,724,056) (| 97) | |
| 5900 | Gross profit | | | 3,883,739 | 8 | 3,288,478 | 7 | 10,995,138 | 8 | 4,311,194 | 3 | |
| 5910 | Unrealized loss (profit) from sales | | | 6,005 | - | - | - | 18,212 | - (| 8,131) | - | |
| 5920 | Realized profit on from sales | | | 2,992 | <u> </u> | 3,398 | <u> </u> | 9,388 | <u> </u> | 10,110 | | |
| 5950 | Gross profit | | | 3,892,736 | 8 | 3,291,876 | 7 | 11,022,738 | 8 | 4,313,173 | 3 | |
| | Operating expenses | 6(27)(28) and 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6100 | Selling expenses | | (| 369,955) (| 1)(| 263,074) (| 1)(| 1,126,515)(| 1)(| 1,159,433) (| 1) | |
| 6200 | General and administrative expenses | | (| 2,180,910) (| 4) (| 2,040,993)(| 4) (| 6,513,505)(| 4) (| 5,262,894) (| 4) | |
| 6450 | Impairment gain and reversal of impairment loss (impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | loss) determined in accordance with IFRS 9 | | | 1,255 | <u> </u> | 950) | <u> </u> | 15,033 | | 25,102 | | |
| 6000 | Operating expenses | | (| 2,549,610) (| 5) (| 2,305,017)(| 5)(| 7,624,987)(| 5) (| 6,397,225) (| 5) | |
| 6500 | Other gains - net | 6(23) and 7 | | 19,304 | <u> </u> | 12,222 | <u> </u> | 376,824 | | 1,068,946 | 1 | |
| 6900 | Operating profit (loss) | | | 1,362,430 | 3 | 999,081 | 2 | 3,774,575 | 3 (| 1,015,106) (| 1) | |
| | Other non-operating revenue and expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7010 | Other income | 6(24) | | 252,462 | 1 | 280,853 | 1 | 903,244 | 1 | 1,157,270 | 1 | |
| 7020 | Other gains and losses | 6(25) | | 14,012 | - | 32,662 | - (| 5,085) | - (| 145,878) | - | |
| 7050 | Finance costs | 6(26) and 7 | (| 1,451,613) (| 3) (| 532,312) (| 1)(| 4,226,495) (| 3) (| 1,329,101)(| 1) | |
| 7060 | Share of loss of associates and joint ventures accounted for | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | using equity method | | | 134,294 | <u> </u> | 463,939 | 1 | 409,311 | <u> </u> | 936,807 | 1 | |
| 7000 | Total non-operating income and expenses | | (| 1,050,845)(| 2) _ | 245,142 | 1 (| 2,919,025)(| 2) _ | 619,098 | 1 | |
| 7900 | Profit (loss) before income tax | | | 311,585 | 1 | 1,244,223 | 3 | 855,550 | 1 (| 396,008) | - | |
| 7950 | Income tax expense | 6(29) | (| 224,221)(| 1)(| 473,018) (| 1)(| 751,807) (| 1)(| 592,814) (| 1) | |
| 8200 | Profit (loss) for the period | | \$ | 87,364 | - \$ | 771,205 | 2 \$ | 103,743 | - (\$ | 988,822) (| 1) | |

(Continued)

EVERGREEN MARINE CORPORATION (TAIWAN) LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except earnings (loss) per share) (Reviewed, not audited)

| Part | | | | | Three-month | periods end | ed September 30 | Nine-month periods ended September 30 | | | | |
|---|------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Other comprehensive income (loss) Components of enter comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Components of enter comprehensive income (loss) of associates and ignorable income (loss) of the comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Components of other comprehensive (loss) income of associates and ignorable income care calculate the components of other comprehensive (loss) income of loss of the period Components of other comprehensive (loss) income for the period Components of other comprehensive (loss) income for the period Components of other com | | | | | | | | | 2019 | | 2018 | |
| Components of ther comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss 1 | | | Notes | | AMOUNT | % | AMOUNT | <u>%</u> | AMOUNT | <u>%</u> | AMOUNT | _%_ |
| Petalized pairs (loss) on waluation of investments in equit of content in training training and training through other comprehensive income (loss) of associates and investments for wish equity method, components of orient comprehensive income (law will not be reclassified to profit or loss | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Section Processing of gains (losses) on valuation of investments in equity 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Signate Sign | 8316 | Unrealised gains (losses) on valuation of investments in equity | 6(2) | | | | | | | | | |
| Same of other comprehensive income (lass) of associates and in other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to prior for so separate of the comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss | | instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part | | | | (\$ | 220,453) | - (\$ | 306,997) (| 1) \$ | 20,368 | - (\$ | 313,582) | - |
| Figure F | 8320 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Position los Posi | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Same | 0240 | | ((00) | | 2,988 | - (| 2,813) | - | 44,038 | - | 38,094 | - |
| Components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss | 8349 | | 6(29) | | 11 640 | | 10 517 | | 4 500 | | 21 041 | |
| Part | 0210 | | | | 11,648 | | 10,517 | - _ | 4,523 | | 21,041 | |
| Components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss Safe Sachange differences on translating the financial statements of foreign operations Cado, 793 1 Cado, 793 1 Cado, 793 | 8310 | | | , | 205 017) | , | 200, 202) (| 1) | 69 020 | , | 254 447) | |
| Fechasified to profit or loss | | • | | (| 203,817) | | 299,293) (| | 08,929 | | 234,447) | |
| Second Exchange differences on translating the financial statements of forcing operations 108,035 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign operations 1,240,733 1 1,233,466 - 1,363,58 - 1,464,28 1,464,28 1,464,28 1,464,38 | 8361 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Same | 0501 | | | (| 240 793) (| 1) (| 203 466) | _ | 108 354 | _ | 641 642 | 1 |
| Share of other comprehensive (loss) income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method (197,216) | 8368 | | 6(9) | (| | - | 203, 100) | - (| , | _ | - | _ |
| Sample | 8370 | | | | , | | | , | ,, | | | |
| Find the components of other comprehensive follows income tax relating to the components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss | | | | (| 197,216) | - (| 17,202) | - (| 293,183) | - | 107,153 | - |
| Components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss 409,875 1 220,668 - (282,634 - 749,545 1 287,055 1 | 8399 | Income tax relating to the components of other comprehensive | 6(29) | | | | | | | | | |
| Profit (loss) attributable to: | | income | | _ | 5,378 | | <u>-</u> | | 38,280 | | 750 | |
| State Comprehensive (loss) income for the period, net of income tax (\$ 615,692 (1) (\$ 519,961) (1) (\$ 213,705) - \$ 495,098 1 | 8360 | Components of other comprehensive income that will be | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Comprehensive (loss) income for the period Solid | | • | | (| 409,875) (| <u> </u> | 220,668) | | 282,634) | | 749,545 | 1 |
| State Total comprehensive (loss) income for the period \$ 528,328 1 \$ 251,244 1 \$ 109,962 - (\$ 493,724 - 1 - 1 109,702 - (\$ 493,724 - 1 1 109,702 - (\$ 493,724 - 1 109,702 - (\$ 493,724 - 1 109,702 - (\$ 493,724 - 1 109,702 - (\$ 398,751 - 1 109,702 - (\$ 398,751 - 1 109,702 - (\$ 398,751 - (\$ | 8300 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Profit (loss), attributable to: 8610 Owners of the parent \$ 135,579 - \$ 708,433 2 \$ 340,385 - (\$ 398,751) 1 Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to: 8710 Owners of the parent (\$ 409,153) 1) \$ 232,687 1 \$ 266,338 - \$ 203,775 1 8720 Non-controlling interest (\$ 119,175) - \$ 18,557 - (\$ 376,300) - (\$ 697,499) 1 Basic earnings (loss) per share (in dollars) 6(30) - \$ 0.03 0.17 0.08 \$ 0.09 | | | | (<u>\$</u> | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Secondary Seco | 8500 | Total comprehensive (loss) income for the period | | (<u>\$</u> | 528,328) (| 1) \$ | 251,244 | <u> </u> | 109,962) | | 493,724) | |
| Non-controlling interest (\$ 48,215) - \$ 62,772 - (\$ 236,642) - (\$ 590,071) - Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to: 8710 Owners of the parent (\$ 409,153) (1) \$ 232,687 1 \$ 266,338 - \$ 203,775 1 \$ 100,7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solution Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to: 8710 Owners of the parent (\$ 409,153) (1) \$ 232,687 1 \$ 266,338 - \$ 203,775 1 8720 Non-controlling interest (\$ 119,175) - \$ 18,557 - (\$ 376,300) - (\$ 697,499) (1 8720 Basic earnings (loss) per share (in dollars) (\$ 0.03 | 8610 | Owners of the parent | | \$ | 135,579 | <u> </u> | 708,433 | 2 \$ | 340,385 | | 398,751) | (1) |
| 8710 Owners of the parent 8720 Non-controlling interest (\$ 409,153)(1) \$ 232,687 1 \$ 266,338 - \$ 203,775 1 (\$ 119,175) - \$ 18,557 - (\$ 376,300) - (\$ 697,499)(1 Basic earnings (loss) per share (in dollars) 9750 Basic earnings (loss) per share \$ 0.03 \$ 0.17 \$ 0.08 (\$ 0.09) | 8620 | Non-controlling interest | | (<u>\$</u> | 48,215) | - \$ | 62,772 | <u> </u> | 236,642) | | 590,071) | |
| 8720 Non-controlling interest (\$\frac{119,175}{2}\$ - \$\frac{18,557}{2}\$ - (\$\frac{376,300}{376,300}\$) - (\$\frac{697,499}{697,499}\$) (\$\frac{1}{2}\$) 8720 Basic earnings (loss) per share (in dollars) 8730 Basic earnings (loss) per share (in dollars) 9750 Basic earnings (loss) per share \$\frac{0.03}{2}\$ 0.03 \$\frac{0.07}{2}\$ 0.17 \$\frac{0.08}{2}\$ 0.08 (\$\frac{0.09}{2}\$) | | Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to: | | | _ | | | | <u>.</u> | | _ | |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share (in dollars) 6(30) | 8710 | Owners of the parent | | (\$ | 409,153) (| 1) \$ | 232,687 | 1 \$ | 266,338 | | 203,775 | 1 |
| 9750 Basic earnings (loss) per share \$ 0.03 \ \\$ 0.17 \ \\$ 0.08 \ (\frac{1}{2} \) 0.09 | 8720 | Non-controlling interest | | (\$ | 119,175) | - \$ | 18,557 | - (\$ | 376,300) | - (\$ | 697,499) | (|
| | | Basic earnings (loss) per share (in dollars) | 6(30) | | | | | | | | | |
| 9850 Diluted earnings (loss) per share \$ 0.03 \$ 0.17 \$ 0.08 (\$ 0.09 | 9750 | Basic earnings (loss) per share | | \$ | | 0.03 \$ | | 0.17 \$ | | 0.08 (\$ | | 0.09) |
| | 9850 | Diluted earnings (loss) per share | | \$ | | 0.03 \$ | | 0.17 \$ | | 0.08 (\$ | | 0.09) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

EVERGREEN MARINE CORPORATION (TAIWAN) LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars) (Reviewed, not audited)

| | | Equity attributable to owners of the parent | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|---------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---------------|--|
| | | | | Retained | l Earnings | | Ot | her equity interest | | | | |
| | Notes | Common stock | Capital surplus, additional paid-in capital | Legal reserve | Unappropriated retained earnings | Financial statements translation differences of foreign operations | Unrealised gains (losses) from financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | Unrealized gain or loss on available- for-sale financial assets | Gains (losses) on effective portion of cash flow hedges | Gains (losses) on hedging instruments | Total | Non-controlling interest Total equity |
| Nine-month period ended September 30, 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at January 1, 2018 | | \$ 40,123,560 | \$ 10,838,075 | \$ 4,985,031 | \$ 6,769,575 | (\$ 1,135,114) | \$ - | \$ 1,833,339 | (\$ 15,912) | \$ - | \$ 63,398,554 | \$ 3,290,236 \$ 66,688,790 |
| Retrospective application | 6(21) | - | - | _ | 276,681 | - | 1,553,662 | (1,833,339) | 15,912 | (15,912) | (2,996) | (1,231) (4,227) |
| Balance at January 1 after adjustments | | 40,123,560 | 10,838,075 | 4,985,031 | 7,046,256 | (1,135,114) | 1,553,662 | | | (15,912) | 63,395,558 | 3,289,005 66,684,563 |
| Loss for the period | | | | | (398,751) | | | | | | (398,751) | (590,071) (988,822) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the period | 6(21) | - | - | | 16,329 | 867,599 | (271,900) | - | - | (9,502) | 602,526 | (107,428) 495,098 |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) | | | | | (382,422) | 867,599 | (271,900) | | | (9,502) | 203,775 | (697,499) (493,724) |
| Distribution of 2017 earnings: | 6(20) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal capital reserve | | - | - | 700,517 | (700,517) | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Stock dividends | | 2,006,178 | - | | (2,006,178) | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Cash dividends | | - | - | - | (802,471) | - | - | - | - | - | (802,471) | - (802,471) |
| Adjustments to share of changes in equity of associates and joint ventures | 6(19)(21) | - | 1,749 | - | (4,057) | - | - | - | - | - | (2,308) | - (2,308) |
| Disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - equity instrument | 6(21) | - | - | - | 13,438 | | (13,438) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net change in non-controlling interests | 6(19)(31) | | (39,921) | | | | | | | | (39,921) | 1,279,795 1,239,874 |
| Balance at September 30, 2018 | | \$ 42,129,738 | \$ 10,799,903 | \$ 5,685,548 | \$ 3,164,049 | (\$ 267,515) | \$ 1,268,324 | \$ - | \$ - | $(\underbrace{$25,414})$ | \$ 62,754,633 | \$ 3,871,301 \$ 66,625,934 |
| Nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at January 1, 2019 | 6(21) | \$ 45,129,738 | \$ 11,059,145 | \$ 5,685,548 | \$ 3,776,643 | \$ 17,580 | \$ 1,234,225 | \$ - | <u> - </u> | $(\underline{\$} 58,649)$ | \$ 66,844,230 | <u>\$ 4,123,606</u> <u>\$ 70,967,836</u> |
| Profit (loss) for the period | | - | - | - | 340,385 | - | - | - | - | - | 340,385 | (236,642) 103,743 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the period | 6(21) | | | | | 284,890 | 68,776 | | | $(\underline{427,713})$ | (74,047) | (139,658) (213,705) |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) | | | | | 340,385 | 284,890 | 68,776 | | | $(\underline{427,713})$ | 266,338 | (376,300) (109,962) |
| Distribution of 2018 earnings: | 6(20) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal capital reserve | | - | - | 29,392 | (29,392) | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Adjustments to share of changes in equity of associates and joint ventures | 6(19)(21) | - | (5,713) | - | (115) | - | 115 | - | - | - | (5,713) | - (5,713) |
| Net change in non-controlling interests | 6(19)(31) | | () | | | | | | | | (2,694) | <u>18,065</u> <u>15,371</u> |
| Balance at September 30, 2019 | | \$ 45,129,738 | \$ 11,050,738 | \$ 5,714,940 | \$ 4,087,521 | \$ 302,470 | \$ 1,303,116 | \$ - | \$ - | (\$ 486,362) | \$ 67,102,161 | \$ 3,765,371 \$ 70,867,532 |

EVERGREEN MARINE CORPORATION (TAIWAN) LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars) (Reviewed, not audited)

| | | | Nine-month periods | ended So | nded September 30 | |
|--|---------------------|----|--------------------|----------|-------------------|--|
| | Notes | | 2019 | | 2018 | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | |
| Profit (loss) before tax | | \$ | 855,550 | (\$ | 396,008) | |
| Adjustments | | Ψ | 055,550 | (ψ | 370,000) | |
| Income and expenses having no effect on cash flows | | | | | | |
| Depreciation | 6(8)(9)(10)(25)(27) | | 15,144,807 | | 6,431,361 | |
| Amortization | 6(27) | | 235,885 | | 36,034 | |
| Gain on expected credit loss | 12(2) | (| 15,033) | (| 25,102) | |
| Interest income | 6(24) | (| 568,919) | (| 398,883) | |
| Interest expense | 6(26) | (| 4,226,495 | (| 1,329,101 | |
| Dividend income | 6(24) | (| 89,759) | (| 86,778) | |
| Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for | 0(24) | (| 07,737) | (| 00,770) | |
| using equity method | | (| 409,311) | (| 936,807) | |
| Gain from bargain purchase | 6(24) | (| 409,311) | (| 128,692) | |
| Gains arising from lease modification | 6(25) | (| 5,603) | (| 120,092) | |
| Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 6(23) | (| 376,824) | (| 1,068,946) | |
| Net gain on disposal of right-of-use assets | | (| | (| 1,000,940) | |
| Net loss on disposal of investments | 6(25) | (| 27,822) | | 120 054 | |
| Realized income with affliated companies | 6(25) | , | 48,610 | , | 139,954 | |
| • | | (| 9,388) | (| 10,110) | |
| Unrealized (loss) income with affliated companies | | (| 18,212) | | 8,131 | |
| Changes in assets/liabilities relating to operating activities | | | | | | |
| Changes in operating assets | | | 100 | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | | | 189 | , | - | |
| Current contract assets | | | 658,759 | (| 55,875) | |
| Notes receivable, net | | | 21,026 | | 6,513 | |
| Accounts receivable, net | | (| 735,652) | (| 2,056,747) | |
| Accounts receivable, net - related parties | | (| 430,248) | | 252,583 | |
| Other receivables | | | 593,811 | (| 542,759) | |
| Other receivables - related parties | | (| 166,034) | (| 185,042) | |
| Inventories | | | 681,096 | (| 1,483,467) | |
| Prepayments | | | 2,235 | | 185,682 | |
| Other current assets | | (| 260,178) | | 885,493 | |
| Other non-current assets | | (| 6,037) | | 140,811 | |
| Net changes in liabilities relating to operating activities | | | | | | |
| Current contract liabilities | | | 449,785 | (| 1,438,276) | |
| Accounts payable | | (| 2,383,890) | | 4,235,176 | |
| Accounts payable - related parties | | | 5,966 | | 51,180 | |
| Other payables | | | 700,791 | | 62,086 | |
| Other payables - related parties | | | 5,830 | (| 802,572) | |
| Other current liabilities | | (| 455,355) | | 443,826 | |
| Other non-current liabilities | | (| 38,110) | (| 167,568) | |
| Cash inflow generated from operations | | | 17,634,460 | | 4,424,299 | |
| Interest received | | | 568,919 | | 398,883 | |
| Interest paid | | (| 4,254,261) | (| 1,457,975) | |
| Income tax paid | | (_ | 1,061,792) | (| 378,937) | |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | | | 12,887,326 | | 2,986,270 | |

(Continued)

EVERGREEN MARINE CORPORATION (TAIWAN) LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars) (Reviewed, not audited)

| | | Nine-month periods | Vine-month periods ended Sep | | |
|---|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|----|--------------|
| | Notes | | 2019 | | 2018 |
| CASH ELOWS EDOM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES (Increase) decrease in financial assets at amortised cost | | (\$ | 18,013) | \$ | 53,275 |
| Proceeds from disposal of financial assets at fair value through | 6(2) | (\$ | 10,013) | ф | 33,213 |
| other comprehensive income | 0(2) | | | | 342,661 |
| Proceeds from capital reduction of financial assets at fair value | | | - | | 342,001 |
| through other comprehensive income | | | | | 924 |
| Acquisition of investments accounted for using equity method | 6(33) | (| 514,381) | (| 561,927) |
| Proceeds from capital reduction of investments accounted for | 0(33) | (| 314,361) | (| 301,927) |
| using equity method | | | 66 | | |
| Acquisition of property, plant and equipment | 6(33) | (| 5,421,255) | (| 13,380,243) |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment | 0(33) | (| 1,170,351 | (| 6,071,163 |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment | | | 1,170,531 | | 0,071,103 |
| Acquisition of intangible assets | | (| 17,720) | (| 24,151) |
| Increase in guarantee deposits paid | | (| 1,522) | | 5,808) |
| Increase in other non-current assets | 6(33) | (| 8,332,045) | | 11,562,095) |
| Proceeds from capital reduction of investments accounted for | 0(33) | (| 8,332,043 | (| 11,302,093) |
| using equity method | | | | | 6 |
| Effect of initial consolidation of subsidiaries | 6(33) | | - | | 140,277 |
| Cash dividend received | 6(33) | | 519,703 | | 680,287 |
| Net cash flows used in investing activities | 0(33) | | | | • |
| | | (| 12,487,180) | (| 18,245,631) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Increase in short-term loans | | | 100,000 | | |
| Decrease in short-term loans | | , | 100,000 | | - |
| | | (| 100,000) | | 024 410 |
| (Decrease) increase in other payables | ((24) | (| 459,962) | | 934,410 |
| Increase in long-term loans | 6(34) | , | 26,562,247 | , | 26,315,616 |
| Decrease in long-term loans | 6(34) | (| 13,633,014) | (| 19,964,188) |
| Payments of lease liabilities | 6(9) | (| 8,826,760) | | 2 000 000 |
| Increase in corporate bonds payable | ((21) | | 15 271 | | 2,000,000 |
| Net change in non-controlling interest | 6(31) | | 15,371 | | 1,239,874 |
| Increase in other non-current liabilities | | | - 0.001 | | 3,352,738 |
| Increase in guarantee deposits received | ((10) | | 9,901 | , | 14 |
| Cash dividends paid | 6(19) | | | (| 802,471) |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | | 3,667,783 | | 13,075,993 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | | (| 44,444) | | 102,478 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | | 4,023,485 | (| 2,080,890) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | | | 38,230,522 | | 38,108,263 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | | \$ | 42,254,007 | \$ | 36,027,373 |

EVERGREEN MARINE CORPORATION (TAIWAN) LTD. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

1. HISTORY AND ORGANISATION

Evergreen Marine Corporation (Taiwan) Ltd. (the "Company") was established in the Republic of China. The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred herein as the "Group") are mainly engaged in domestic and international marine transportation, shipping agency services, and the distribution of containers. The Company was approved by the Securities and Futures Bureau (SFB), Financial Supervisory Commission, Executive Yuan, R.O.C. to be a public company on November 2, 1982 and was further approved by the SFB to be a listed company on July 6, 1987. The Company's shares have been publicly traded on the Taiwan Stock Exchange since September 21, 1987.

2. THE DATE OF AUTHORISATION FOR ISSUANCE OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR AUTHORISATION

These consolidated financial statements were reported to the Board of Directors on November 11, 2019.

3. APPLICATION OF NEW STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS AND INTERPRETATIONS

(1) Effect of the adoption of new issuances of or amendments to International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission ("FSC")

New standards, interpretations and amendments endorsed by the FSC effective from 2019 are as follows:

| | International |
|--|-----------------|
| | Accounting |
| New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments | Standards Board |
| Amendments to IFRS 9, 'Prepayment features with negative | January 1, 2019 |
| compensation' | |
| IFRS 16, 'Leases' | January 1, 2019 |
| Amendments to IAS 19, 'Plan amendment, curtailment or settlement' | January 1, 2019 |
| Amendments to IAS 28, 'Long-term interests in associates and joint | January 1, 2019 |
| ventures' | |
| IFRIC 23, 'Uncertainty over income tax treatments' | January 1, 2019 |
| Annual improvements to IFRSs 2015-2017 cycle | January 1, 2019 |

Except for the following, the above standards and interpretations have no significant impact to the Group's financial condition and financial performance based on the Group's assessment.

A. IFRS 16, 'Leases'

- (a) IFRS 16, 'Leases', replaces IAS 17, 'Leases' and related interpretations and SICs. The standard requires lessees to recognise a 'right-of-use asset' and a lease liability (except for those leases with terms of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets). The accounting stays the same for lessors, which is to classify their leases as either finance leases or operating leases and account for those two types of leases differently. IFRS 16 only requires enhanced disclosures to be provided by lessors.
- (b) The Group has elected to apply IFRS 16 by not restating the comparative information (referred herein as the 'modified retrospective approach') when applying "IFRSs" effective in 2019 as endorsed by the FSC. Accordingly, the Group increased 'right-of-use asset' by \$74,284,901 and 'lease liability' by \$72,202,777, and decreased prepayments by \$182,711, lease assets by \$13,539,111 and lease payable (including current portion) by \$11,639,698 with respect to the lease contracts of lessees on January 1, 2019.
- (c) The Group has used the following practical expedients permitted by the standard at the date of initial application of IFRS 16:
 - i. Reassessment as to whether a contract is, or contains, a lease is not required, instead, the application of IFRS 16 depends on whether or not the contracts were previously identified as leases applying IAS 17 and IFRIC 4.
 - ii. The use of a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics.
 - iii. The accounting for operating leases whose period will end before December 31, 2019 as short-term leases and accordingly, rent expense of \$4,700,746 was recognised in the 3rd quarter of 2019.
 - iv. The use of hindsight in determining the lease term where the contract contains options to extend or terminate the lease.
- (d) The Group calculated the present value of lease liabilities by using the weighted average incremental borrowing interest rate range from 1% to 10%.
- (e) The Group recognised lease liabilities which had previously been classified as 'operating leases' under the principles of IAS 17, 'Leases'. The reconciliation between operating lease commitments under IAS 17 measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate and lease liabilities recognised as of January 1, 2019 is as follows:

| Operating lease commitments disclosed by applying IAS 17 as at | | |
|--|----|-------------|
| December 31, 2018 | \$ | 130,964,797 |
| Add: Lease payable recognised under finance lease by applying | | |
| IAS 17 as at December 31, 2018 | | 11,639,698 |
| Less: Short-term leases | (| 3,550,755) |
| Less: Low-value assets | (| 49,970) |
| Less: Contracts reassessed as service agreements | (| 22,715,097) |
| Less: Lease contracts contracted but the construction not yet finished | (| 33,049,430) |
| Add: Adjustments as a result of a different treatment of | | |
| extension and termination options | | 24,432 |
| Total lease contracts amount recognised as lease liabilities by applying | | |
| IFRS 16 on January 1, 2019 | | 83,263,675 |
| Incremental borrowing interest rate at the date of initial application | | 1%~10% |
| Lease liabilities recognised as at January 1, 2019 by applying IFRS 16 | \$ | 72,202,777 |

B. Amendments to IAS 19, 'Plan amendment, curtailment or settlement'

When a change to a plan take place, the amendments require a company to use the updated assumptions from this remeasurement to determine current service cost and net interest for the remainder of the reporting period after the change to the plan.

C. Annual improvements to IFRSs 2015-2017 cycle

(a) Amendments to IFRS 3, 'Business combinations'

The amendments clarified that obtaining control of a business that is a joint operation is a business combination achieved in stages. The acquirer should remeasure its previously held interest in the joint operation at fair value at of the acquisition date.

(b) Amendments to IAS 12, 'Income taxes'

The amendment clarified that the income tax consequences of dividends on financial instruments classified as equity should be recognised according to where the past transactions or events that generated distributable profits were recognised. These requirements apply to all income tax consequences of dividends.

(c) Amendments to IAS 23, 'Borrowing costs'

The amendments clarified that if a specific borrowing remains outstanding after the related qualifying asset is ready for its intended use or sale, it becomes part of general borrowings.

(2) Effect of new issuances of or amendments to IFRSs as endorsed by the FSC but not yet adopted by the Group

New standards, interpretations and amendments endorsed by the FSC effective from 2020 are as follows:

| | International |
|--|-----------------|
| | Accounting |
| New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments | Standards Board |
| Amendment to IAS 1 and IAS 8, 'Disclosure Initiative-Definition of | January 1, 2020 |
| Material' | |
| Amendments to IFRS 3, 'Definition of a business' | January 1, 2020 |

Except for the following, the above standards and interpretations have no significant impact to the Group's financial condition and financial performance based on the Group's assessment.

Amendment to IAS 1 and IAS 8, 'Disclosure Initiative-Definition of Material'

The amendments clarify the definition of material that information is material if omitting, misstating or obscuring it could reasonably be expected to influence the decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements, which provide financial information about a specific reporting entity.

(3) Effect of IFRSs issued by IASB but not yet endorsed by the FSC

New standards, interpretations and amendments issued by IASB but not yet included in the IFRSs as endorsed by the FSC are as follows:

| | Effective date by |
|---|------------------------------------|
| | International Accounting |
| New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments | Standards Board |
| Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28, 'Sale or contribution of assets | To be determined by |
| between an investor and its associate or joint venture' | International Accounting |
| IFRS 17, 'Insurance contracts' | Standards Board January 1, 2021 |

Except for the following, the above standards and interpretations have no significant impact to the Group's financial condition and financial performance based on the Group's assessment.

Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28, 'Sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture'

The amendments resolve a current inconsistency between IFRS 10 and IAS 28. The gain or loss resulting from a transaction that involves sales or contribution of assets between an investor and its associates or joint ventures is recognised either in full or partially depending on the nature of the assets sold or contributed:

- A. If sales or contributions of assets constitute a 'business', the full gain or loss is recognized;
- B. If sales or contributions of assets do not constitute a 'business', the partial gain or loss is recognised only to the extent of unrelated investors' interests in the associate or joint venture.

4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated.

(1) Compliance statement

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with the "Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers" and the International Accounting Standard 34, 'Interim Financial Reporting' as endorsed by the FSC.

(2) Basis of preparation

- A. Except for the following items, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention:
 - (a) Financial assets and financial liabilities (including derivative instruments) at fair value through profit or loss.
 - (b) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.
 - (c) Defined benefit liabilities recognised based on the net amount of pension fund assets less present value of defined benefit obligation.
- B. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, IFRIC Interpretations, and SIC Interpretations as endorsed by the FSC (collectively referred herein as the "IFRSs") requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in Note 5.

(3) Basis of consolidation

- A. Basis for preparation of consolidated financial statements:
 - (a) All subsidiaries are included in the Group's consolidated financial statements. Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Consolidation of subsidiaries begins from the date the Group obtains control of the subsidiaries and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiaries.
 - (b) Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealised gains or losses on transactions between companies within the Group are eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been adjusted where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.
 - (c) Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income is attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

- (d) Changes in a parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in the parent losing control of the subsidiary (transactions with non-controlling interests) are accounted for as equity transactions, i.e. transactions with owners in their capacity as owners. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity.
- (e) When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, the Group remeasures any investment retained in the former subsidiary at its fair value. That fair value is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset or the cost on initial recognition of the associate or joint venture. Any difference between fair value and carrying amount is recognised in profit or loss. All amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to the subsidiary are reclassified to profit or loss on the same basis as would be required if the related assets or liabilities were disposed of. That is, when the Group loses control of a subsidiary, all gains or losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to the subsidiary should be reclassified from equity to profit or loss, if such gains or losses would be reclassified to profit or loss when the related assets or liabilities are disposed of.

B. Subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements:

| Name of | Name of | Main business | - | | September 30, | |
|----------------|------------|--|--------|--------|---------------|-------------|
| Investor | Subsidiary | activities | 2019 | 2018 | 2018 | Description |
| The Company | TTSC | Cargo loading and discharging | 55.00 | 55.00 | 55.00 | |
| The Company | Peony | Investments in transport-related business | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| The Company | ETS | Terminal Services | 94.43 | 94.43 | 94.43 | (k) |
| The Company | EGH | Container shipping and agency services dealing with port formalities | 79.00 | 79.00 | 79.00 | |
| The Company | EIL | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 59.00 | - | - | (j) |
| Peony | GMS | Container shipping | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| Peony | Clove | Investments in container yards and port terminals | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| Peony | EMU | Container shipping | 51.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | |
| Peony | EHIC(M) | Manufacturing of dry steel containers and container parts | 84.44 | 84.44 | 84.44 | |

| | | |) | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|--|--------|--------|--------------------|-------------|
| Name of Investor | Name of Subsidiary | Main business activities | | * ` ' | September 30, 2018 | Description |
| Peony | Armand N.V. | Investments in container yards and port terminals | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | |
| Peony | KTIL | Loading, discharging, storage, repairs and cleaning of containers | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | |
| Peony | MBPI | Containers storage and inspections of containers at the customs house | 95.03 | 95.03 | 95.03 | |
| Peony | MBT | Inland transportation, repairs and cleaning of containers | 17.39 | 17.39 | 17.39 | |
| Peony | EGS | Agency services dealing with port formalities | - | - | 51.00 | (i) |
| Peony | EGK | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| Peony | EGT | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 85.00 | 85.00 | 85.00 | |
| Peony | EGI | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 99.99 | 99.99 | 99.99 | |
| Peony | EMA | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 100.00 | 100.00 | 67.50 | (a) |
| Peony | EIT | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 55.00 | 55.00 | 55.00 | |
| Peony | EES | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| Peony | ERU | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 51.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | |
| Peony | EEU | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | (b) |
| Peony | EGD-WWX | Agency services dealing with port formalities | - | - | - | (b) |
| Peony | ESA | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 55.00 | 55.00 | 55.00 | |

| | | | | Ownership (%) |) | |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|--------|----------------------|--------|-------------|
| Name of Investor | Name of Subsidiary | Main business activities | | December 31, 2018 | | Description |
| Peony | EGB | Real estate leasing | 95.00 | 95.00 | 95.00 | |
| Peony | EGM | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| Peony | EGH | Container shipping and agency services dealing with port formalities | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| Peony | EGV | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | (1) |
| EGH | Ever shine (Shanghai) | Management consultancy and self-owned property leasing | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| EGH | Ever shine (Ningbo) | Management consultancy and self-owned property leasing | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| EGH | EKH | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| EGH | EPE | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | (d) |
| EGH | ECO | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 75.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | (e) |
| EGH | ECL | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 60.00 | 60.00 | - | (f) |
| EGH | EMX | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 60.00 | 60.00 | - | (g) |
| EGH | EGRC | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 60.00 | - | - | (c) |
| EGH | НМН | Agency services dealing with port formalities | - | - | - | (h) |
| EGH | Ever shine (Shenzhen) | Management consultancy and self-owned property leasing | 100.00 | 100.00 | - | (h) |
| EGH | Ever shine (Qingdao) | Management consultancy and self-owned property leasing | 100.00 | 100.00 | - | (h) |

| | | | Ownership (%) | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Name of Investor | Name of Subsidiary | Main business activities | September 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 | September 30, 2018 | Description |
| EGH | MAC | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 49.00 | 49.00 | - | (h) |
| EGH | KTIL | Loading, discharging, storage, repairs and cleaning of containers | 20.00 | 20.00 | - | (h) |
| EGH | EIL | Agency services dealing with port formalities | 1.00 | - | - | (j) |
| ETS | Whitney | Investments and leases of operating machinery and equipment of port terminals | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | (k) |
| EMU | KTIL | Loading, discharging, storage, repairs and cleaning of containers | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | |
| Clove | ETS | Terminal Services | 5.57 | 5.57 | 5.57 | |
| Armand N.V. | Armand B.V. | Investments in container yards and port terminals | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | |
| MBPI | MBT | Inland transportation, repairs and cleaning of containers | 72.95 | 72.95 | 72.95 | |

- (a) On December 21, 2018, the Board of Directors resolved to have the subsidiary, Peony Investment, acquire 32.5% of the shares of EMA from the original shareholders of the joint venture. The effective date of ownership transfer was December 28, 2018.
- (b) The proposal of reorganisation of the subsidiary, Peony, has been approved by the Board of Directors on May 12, 2017 to transfer EGDW's business to the sub-subsidiary, EEU, beginning on August 1, 2017. The liquidation process of EGDW was completed by June 12, 2018.
- (c) On December 21, 2018, the Board of Directors of the subsidiary, EGH, resolved to establish a subsidiary, EGRC, in Greece. The capital for establishment is EUR 400 (approx. USD 450), and the subsidiary is primarily engaged in container shipping and agency services dealing with port formalities.
- (d) On July 31, 2018, the Board of Directors of the subsidiary, EGH, resolved to establish a subsidiary, EPE, in Peru. The capital for establishment is PEN 1,500 (approx. USD 462), and the subsidiary is primarily engaged in container shipping and agency services dealing with port formalities.
- (e) On August 14, 2018, the Board of Directors of the subsidiary, EGH, resolved to establish a

- subsidiary, ECO, in Columbia. The capital for establishment is COP 80,000 (approx. USD 27), and the subsidiary is primarily engaged in container shipping and agency services dealing with port formalities.
- (f) On October 1, 2018, the Board of Directors of the subsidiary, EGH, resolved to establish a subsidiary, ECL, in Chile. The capital for establishment is CLP 350,000 (approx. USD 531), and the subsidiary is primarily engaged in container shipping and agency services dealing with port formalities.
- (g) On October 15, 2018, the Board of Directors of the subsidiary, EGH, resolved to establish a subsidiary, EMX, in Mexico. The capital for establishment is MXN 7,400 (approx. USD 382), and the subsidiary is primarily engaged in container shipping and agency services dealing with port formalities.
- (h) On August 13, 2018, shareholders of the subsidiary, EGH, during their meeting resolved to make an equity transaction. EGH acquired a 100% equity interest of HMH and its indirect investees, wholly-owned Ever Shine (Shenzhen), wholly-owned Ever Shine (Qingdao), 49% owned MAC and 20% owned KTIL from the joint ventures, Chestnut Estate B.V.. The transaction amount was US \$105,808. The applicable transactions were approved by the Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs. The acquisition date was December 14, 2018. On December 21, 2018, shareholders of EGH during their meeting resolved to merge its subsidiary, HMH. EGH will be the surviving companies and HMH will be dissolved after the merger. As of the date of issuance of the financial report, the merger procedure was still in process.
- (i) The liquidation process of the sub-subsidiary, EGS was completed by December 19, 2018.
- (j) On March 22, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Company and the subsidiary, EGH, resolved to establish a subsidiary, EIL, in Israel. The capital for establishment is ILS 1,800 (approx. USD 500), and the subsidiary is primarily engaged in container shipping and agency services dealing with port formalities.
- (k) On December 20, 2017, shareholders of the subsidiary, ETS, during their meeting resolved to make an equity transaction. ETS acquired a 100% equity interest of Island from the joint ventures, Clove and EMU, of which the transaction made with Clove is through issuing new shares totaling 59 shares with par value of US\$100 per share in exchange for a 36% equity interest of Island with Clove. On January 1, 2018, shareholders of ETS during their meeting resolved to merge its subsidiary, Island, and its second-tier subsidiaries, Hemlock and Whitney, when the equity transaction made with Clove and EMU was completed. Under the merger, ETS and Whitney are the surviving companies, and Island and Hemlock will be dissolved.
- (1) On December 20, 2017, the Board of Directors resolved to have the subsidiary, Peony Investment, acquire 51% of the shares of EGV from the original shareholders of the joint venture. The effective date of ownership transfer was January 1, 2018.

- C. Subsidiary not included in the consolidated financial statements: None.
- D. Adjustments for subsidiaries with different balance sheet dates: None.
- E. Significant restrictions: None.
- F. Subsidiaries that have non-controlling interests that are material to the Group:

As of September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018, the non-controlling interest amounted to \$3,765,371, \$4,123,606 and \$3,871,301, respectively. The information of non-controlling interest and respective subsidiaries is as follows:

| | | September | September 30, 2019 | | December 31, 2018 | |
|------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Name of | Principal place | | Ownership | | Ownership | |
| subsidiary | of business | Amount | (%) | Amount | (%) | Description |
| EMU | U.K. | \$ 950,758 | 49% | \$ 1,469,422 | 49% | |
| EGH | Hong Kong | 2,058,166 | 20% | 1,903,321 | 20% | |
| | | | | Non-control | ling interest | |
| | | | | September | 30, 2018 | |
| Name of | Principal place | | | | Ownership | |
| subsidiary | of business | | | Amount | (%) | Description |
| EMU | U.K. | | | \$ 1,189,339 | 49% | |
| EGH | Hong Kong | | | 1,769,160 | 20% | |

Summarised financial information of the subsidiaries:

Balance sheets

| | | | EMU | | |
|-------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|------------------|
| | Septe | ember 30, 2019 De | cember 31, 2018 | Sep | otember 30, 2018 |
| Current assets | \$ | 6,529,619 \$ | 9,362,266 | \$ | 8,495,482 |
| Non-current assets | | 48,305,783 | 37,184,025 | | 37,477,477 |
| Current liabilities | (| 16,313,164) (| 17,239,612) | (| 19,667,339) |
| Non-current liabilities | (| 36,581,916) (| 26,307,858) | (| 23,878,398) |
| Total net assets | \$ | 1,940,322 \$ | 2,998,821 | \$ | 2,427,222 |
| | | | EGH | | |
| | Septe | ember 30, 2019 De | cember 31, 2018 | Sep | otember 30, 2018 |
| Current assets | \$ | 11,057,286 \$ | 9,396,355 | \$ | 8,088,393 |
| Non-current assets | | 29,035,704 | 21,515,148 | | 17,698,009 |
| Current liabilities | (| 11,975,643) (| 8,315,106) | (| 6,299,949) |
| Non-current liabilities | (| 18,479,106) (| 13,383,103) | (| 10,677,057) |
| Total net assets | \$ | 9,638,241 \$ | 9,213,294 | \$ | 8,809,396 |

Statements of comprehensive income

| | EMU | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|--|
| | Three-month period ended Three-month period end | | | • | |
| | _ | September 30, 2019 | | September 30, 2018 | |
| Revenue | \$ | 11,064,387 | \$ | 13,028,668 | |
| Loss before income tax | (\$ | 409,590) | (\$ | 139,281) | |
| Income tax expense | (_ | 8,045) | (_ | 6,288) | |
| Loss for the period from | | | | | |
| continuing operations | (| 417,635) | (| 145,569) | |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax | (_ | 3,207) | (_ | 3,452) | |
| Total comprehensive loss for the period | <u>(\$</u> | 420,842) | <u>(\$</u> | 149,021) | |
| Comprehensive loss attributable | | | | | |
| to non-controlling interest | (<u>\$</u> | 206,213) | (<u>\$</u> | 73,020) | |
| | _ | EN | ЛU | · | |
| | N | ine-month period ended | N | ine-month period ended | |
| | | September 30, 2019 | | September 30, 2018 | |
| Revenue | \$ | 32,078,835 | \$ | 37,600,453 | |
| Loss before income tax | (\$ | 1,064,544) | (\$ | 1,824,170) | |
| Income tax expense | (| 17,586) | (| 16,026) | |
| Loss for the period from | | | | | |
| continuing operations | (| 1,082,130) | (| 1,840,196) | |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax | (_ | 3,396) | (_ | 3,556) | |
| Total comprehensive loss for the period | (\$ | 1,085,526) | <u>(\$</u> | 1,843,752) | |
| Comprehensive loss attributable | | | | | |
| to non-controlling interest | (<u>\$</u> | 531,908) | (<u>\$</u> | 903,438) | |
| | EGH | | | | |
| | Th | ree-month period ended | Th | ree-month period ended | |
| | | September 30, 2019 | | September 30, 2018 | |
| Revenue | \$ | 7,153,868 | \$ | 3,415,666 | |
| Profit before income tax | \$ | 448,876 | \$ | 421,533 | |
| Income tax expense | (| 101,904) | (_ | 82,443) | |
| Profit for the period | | | | | |
| from continuing operations | | 346,972 | | 339,090 | |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Total comprehensive income | | | | | |
| for the period | \$ | 346,972 | \$ | 339,090 | |
| Comprehensive income | Φ. | 60.20 2 | Φ. | C# 040 | |
| attributable to non-controlling interest | <u>\$</u> | 69,395 | <u>\$</u> | 67,818 | |

| | EGH | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | onth period ended ember 30, 2019 | | month period ended otember 30, 2018 | |
| Revenue | \$ | 19,666,975 | \$ | 6,221,487 | |
| Profit before income tax | \$ | 717,712 | \$ | 820,096 | |
| Income tax expense | (| 347,509) | (| 113,169) | |
| Profit for the period from continuing operations Other comprehensive loss, net of tax | | 370,203 | | 706,927 | |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | \$ | 370,203 | \$ | 706,927 | |
| Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest | \$ | 74,041 | \$ | 141,385 | |
| Statements of cash flows | | EM | ИU | | |
| | | onth period ended ember 30, 2019 | | month period ended tember 30, 2018 | |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities Net cash (used in) provided by | \$ | 1,891,654 | (\$ | 1,477,194) | |
| investing activities Net cash (used in) provided by | (| 618,116) | | 1,148,209 | |
| in financing activities Effect of exchange rates on cash | (| 1,680,113) | | 248,077 | |
| and cash equivalents | - | 19,263 | | 47,475 | |
| Decrease in cash and cash equivalents | (| 387,312) | (| 33,433) | |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period | | 1,787,358 | | 1,840,693 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period | \$ | 1,400,046 | \$ | 1,807,260 | |
| | EGH | | | | |
| | | onth period ended ember 30, 2019 | | month period ended etember 30, 2018 | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ | 4,197,438 | \$ | 2,098,555 | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (| 8,651,835) | (| 9,100,681) | |
| Net cash provided by financing activities Effect of exchange rates on cash | | 4,787,044 | | 9,566,362 | |
| and cash equivalents | | 26,321 | | 82,206 | |
| Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents, | | 358,968 | | 2,646,442 | |
| beginning of period | - | 3,166,065 | | 1,003,634 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period | \$ | 3,525,033 | \$ | 3,650,076 | |

(4) Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the "functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in New Taiwan Dollars, which is the Company's functional and the Group's presentation currency.

A. Foreign currency transactions and balances

- (a) Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are remeasured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise, except when deferred in other comprehensive income as qualifying cash flow hedges and qualifying net investment hedges.
- (b) Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the period end are retranslated at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Exchange differences arising upon re-translation at the balance sheet date are recognised in profit or loss.
- (c) Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies held at fair value through profit or loss are re-translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date; their translation differences are recognised in profit or loss. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies held at fair value through other comprehensive income are re-translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date; their translation differences are recognised in other comprehensive income. However, non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are not measured at fair value are translated using the historical exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions.
- (d) All other foreign exchange gains and losses based on the nature of those transactions are presented in the statement of comprehensive income within 'other gains and losses'.

B. Translation of foreign operations

- (a) The operating results and financial position of all the group entities and associates that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:
 - i. Assets and liabilities for each balance sheet presented are translated at the closing exchange rate at the date of that balance sheet;
 - ii. Income and expenses for each statement of comprehensive income are translated at average exchange rates of that period; and
 - iii. All resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.
- (b) When the foreign operation partially disposed of or sold is an associate, exchange differences that were recorded in other comprehensive income are proportionately reclassified to profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on sale. In addition, even when the Group retains partial interest in the former foreign associate after losing significant influence over the former foreign associate, such transactions should be accounted for as disposal of all interest in these foreign operations.

- (c) When the foreign operation partially disposed of or sold is a subsidiary, cumulative exchange differences that were recorded in other comprehensive income are proportionately transferred to the non-controlling interest in this foreign operation. In addition, even when the Group retains partial interest in the former foreign subsidiary after losing control of the former foreign subsidiary, such transactions should be accounted for as disposal of all interest in the foreign operation.
- (d) Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign entity are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign entity and translated at the closing exchange rates at the balance sheet date.

(5) Classification of current and non-current items

- A. Assets that meet one of the following criteria are classified as current assets; otherwise they are classified as non-current assets:
 - (a) Assets arising from operating activities that are expected to be realised, or are intended to be sold or consumed within the normal operating cycle;
 - (b) Assets held mainly for trading purposes;
 - (c) Assets that are expected to be realised within twelve months from the balance sheet date;
 - (d) Cash and cash equivalents, excluding restricted cash and cash equivalents and those that are to be exchanged or used to settle liabilities more than twelve months after the balance sheet date.
- B. Liabilities that meet one of the following criteria are classified as current liabilities; otherwise they are classified as non-current liabilities:
 - (a) Liabilities that are expected to be settled within the normal operating cycle;
 - (b) Liabilities arising mainly from trading activities;
 - (c) Liabilities that are to be settled within twelve months from the balance sheet date;
 - (d) Liabilities for which the repayment date cannot be extended unconditionally to more than twelve months after the balance sheet date. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification.

(6) Cash equivalents

Cash equivalents refer to short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Time deposits with original maturities of one year or less that meet the definition above and are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments in operations are classified as cash equivalents.

(7) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

- A. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets that are not measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income.
- B. On a regular way purchase or sale basis, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognised and derecognised using trade date accounting.

- C. At initial recognition, the Group measures the financial assets at fair value and recognises the transaction costs in profit or loss. The Group subsequently measures the financial assets at fair value, and recognises the gain or loss in profit or loss.
- D. The Group recognises the dividend income when the right to receive payment is established, future economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

(8) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

- A. Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income comprise equity securities which are not held for trading, and for which the Group has made an irrevocable election at initial recognition to recognise changes in fair value in other comprehensive income and debt instruments which meet all of the following criteria:
 - (a) The objective of the Group's business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
 - (b) The assets' contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest.
- B. On a regular way purchase or sale basis, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognised and derecognised using trade date accounting.
- C. At initial recognition, the Group measures the financial assets at fair value plus transaction costs. The Group subsequently measures the financial assets at fair value:
 - (a) The changes in fair value of equity investments that were recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to retained earnings and are not reclassified to profit or loss following the derecognition of the investment. Dividends are recognised as revenue when the right to receive payment is established, future economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.
 - (b) Except for the recognition of impairment loss, interest income and gain or loss on foreign exchange which are recognised in profit or loss, the changes in fair value of debt instruments are taken through other comprehensive income. When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss.

(9) Financial assets at amortised cost

- A. Financial assets at amortised cost are those that meet all of the following criteria:
 - (a) The objective of the Group's business model is achieved by collecting contractual cash flows.
 - (b) The assets' contractual cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest.
- B. On a regular way purchase or sale basis, financial assets at amortised cost are recognised and derecognised using trade date accounting.
- C. At initial recognition, the Group measures the financial assets at fair value plus transaction costs. Interest income from these financial assets is included in finance income using the effective interest method. A gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised or impaired.

D. The Group's time deposits which do not fall under cash equivalents are those with a short maturity period and are measured at initial investment amount as the effect of discounting is immaterial.

(10) Notes, accounts and other receivables

- A. Notes and account receivable entitle the Group a legal right to receive consideration in exchange for transferred goods or rendered services. Receivables arising from transactions other than the sale of goods or service are classified as other receivables.
- B. The Group initially measures accounts and notes receivable at fair value and subsequently recognises the amortised interest income over the period of circulation using the effective interest method and the impairment loss. A gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss.

(11) Impairment of financial assets

For debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets at amortised cost including accounts receivable or contract assets that have a significant financing component at each reporting date, the Group recognises the impairment provision for 12 months expected credit losses if there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or recognises the impairment provision for the lifetime expected credit losses (ECLs) if such credit risk has increased since initial recognition after taking into consideration all reasonable and verifiable information that includes forecasts. On the other hand, for accounts receivable or contract assets that do not contain a significant financing component, the Group recognises the impairment provision for lifetime ECLs.

(12) <u>Derecognition of financial assets</u>

The Group derecognises a financial asset when one of the following conditions is met:

- A. The contractual rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset expire.
- B. The contractual rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset have been transferred and the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset.
- C. The contractual rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset have been transferred; however, the Group has not retained control of the financial asset.

(13) Operating leases (lessor) - operating leases

Lease income from an operating lease (net of any incentives given to the lessee) is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(14) Inventories

Inventories refer to fuel inventories and steel inventories. Fuel inventories are physically measured by the crew of each ship and reported back to the Head Office through telegraph for recording purposes at balance sheet date. Valuation of inventories is based on the exchange rate prevailing at balance sheet date.

The perpetual inventory system is adopted for steel inventory recognition. Steel inventories are stated at cost. The cost is determined using the weighted-average method. At the end of period, inventories are evaluated at the lower of cost or net realisable value, and the individual item approach is used in the comparison of cost and net realisable value. The calculation of net realisable value

should be based on the estimated selling price in the normal course of business, net of estimated costs of completion and estimated selling expenses.

(15) Investments accounted for using equity method / associates

- A. Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but not control. In general, it is presumed that the investor has significant influence, if an investor holds, directly or indirectly 20 percent or more of the voting power of the investee. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method and are initially recognised at cost.
- B. The Group's share of its associates' post-acquisition profits or losses is recognised in profit or loss, and its share of post-acquisition movements in other comprehensive income is recognised in other comprehensive income. When the Group's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, including any other unsecured receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate.
- C. When changes in an associate's equity that are not recognised in profit or loss or other comprehensive income of the associate and such changes not affecting the Group's ownership percentage of the associate, the Group recognises the Group's share of change in equity of the associate in 'capital surplus' in proportion to its ownership.
- D. Unrealised gains and loss on transactions between the Group and its associates are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the associates. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of associates have been adjusted where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.
- E. In the case that an associate issues new shares and the Group does not subscribe or acquire new shares proportionately, which results in a change in the Group's ownership percentage of the associate but maintains significant influence on the associate, then 'capital surplus' and 'investments accounted for using equity method' shall be adjusted for the increase or decrease of its share of equity interest. If the above condition causes a decrease in the Group's ownership percentage of the associate, in addition to the above adjustment, the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to the associate are reclassified to profit or loss proportionately on the same basis as would be required if the relevant assets or liabilities were disposed of.
- F. Upon loss of significant influence over an associate, the Group remeasures any investment retained in the former associate at its fair value. Any difference between fair value and carrying amount is recognised in profit or loss.
- G. When the Group disposes its investment in an associate and loses significant influence over this associate, the amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to the associate, are reclassified to profit or loss, on the same basis as would be required if the relevant assets or liabilities were disposed of. If it retains significant influence over this associate, the

- amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to the associate are reclassified to profit or loss proportionately in accordance with the aforementioned approach.
- H. When the Group disposes its investment in an associate and loses significant influence over this associate, the amounts previously recognised as capital surplus in relation to the associate are transferred to profit or loss. If it still retains significant influence over this associate, then the amounts previously recognised as capital surplus in relation to the associate are transferred to profit or loss proportionately.

(16) Property, plant and equipment

- A. Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost. Borrowing costs incurred during the construction period are capitalised.
- B. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the financial period in which they are incurred.
- C. Land is not depreciated. Other property, plant and equipment apply cost model and are depreciated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost over their estimated useful lives. Each part of an item of property, plant, and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item must be depreciated separately.
- D. The assets' residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each financial year-end. If expectations for the assets' residual values and useful lives differ from previous estimates or the patterns of consumption of the assets' future economic benefits embodied in the assets have changed significantly, any change is accounted for as a change in estimate under IAS 8, 'Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors', from the date of the change. The estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

| Buildings | $20 \sim 135 \text{ years}$ |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Loading and unloading equipment | $5 \sim 20$ years |
| Ships | $10 \sim 25 \text{ years}$ |
| Transportation equipment | $5 \sim 10 \text{ years}$ |
| Lease assets | $2 \sim 90$ years |
| Other equipment | $2 \sim 20$ years |

(17) Leasing arrangements (lessee)—right-of-use assets/ lease liabilities

Effective 2019

A. Leases are recognised as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding lease liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the Group. For short-term leases or leases of low-value assets, lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

B. Lease liabilities include the net present value of the remaining lease payments at the commencement date, discounted using the incremental borrowing interest rate.

Lease payments are comprised of the following:

- (a) Fixed payments, less any lease incentives receivable;
- (b) Variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate; and
- (c) The exercise price of a purchase option, if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option.

The Group subsequently measures the lease liability at amortised cost using the interest method and recognises interest expense over the lease term. The lease liability is remeasured and the amount of remeasurement is recognised as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset when there are changes in the lease term or lease payments and such changes do not arise from contract modifications.

- C. At the commencement date, the right-of-use asset is stated at cost comprising the following:
 - (a) The amount of the initial measurement of lease liability;
 - (b) Any lease payments made at or before the commencement date;
 - (c) Any initial direct costs incurred by the lessee; and
 - (d) An estimate of costs to be incurred by the lessee in dismantling and removing the underlying asset, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease.

The right-of-use asset is measured subsequently using the cost model and is depreciated from the commencement date to the earlier of the end of the asset's useful life or the end of the lease term. When the lease liability is remeasured, the amount of remeasurement is recognised as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset.

(18) Leased assets/ operating leases (lessee)

Prior to 2019

- A. Based on the terms of a lease contract, a lease is classified as a finance lease if the Group assumes substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the leased asset.
 - (a) A finance lease is recognised as an asset and a liability at the lease's commencement at the lower of the fair value of the leased asset or the present value of the minimum lease payments.
 - (b) The minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charges and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charges are allocated to each period over the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.
 - (c) Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases are depreciated over their estimated useful lives. If there is no reasonable certainty that the Group will obtain ownership at the end of the lease, the asset shall be depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

- B. Payments made under an operating lease (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.
- C. The accounting treatment of sale and leaseback transactions depends on the substance of the transaction. If sale and finance leaseback is in substance a financing transaction, the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the asset is deferred and amortised to the income statement over the lease term. If the sale price is below the fair value, the difference between sale price and carrying amount should be recognised immediately except that, if a loss arising is compensated by future rent at below market price, it should be deferred and amortised in proportion to the rent payments over the period for which the asset is expected to be used. If the sale price is above the fair value, the excess of proceeds over fair value should be deferred and amortised over the period for which the asset is expected to be used.

(19) Investment property

An investment property is stated initially at its cost and measured subsequently using the cost model. Except for land, investment property is depreciated on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life of $20 \sim 60$ years.

(20) Intangible assets

A. Computer software

Computer software is stated at cost and amortised on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life of 3 years.

B. Goodwill

Goodwill arises in a business combination accounted for by applying the acquisition method.

C. Customer relationship

Customer relationship arises from the business combination is measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. Customer relationship has a finite useful life and are amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 8.05 to 10 years.

(21) <u>Impairment of non-financial assets</u>

The Group assesses at each balance sheet date the recoverable amounts of those assets where there is an indication that they are impaired. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell or value in use. Except for goodwill, when the circumstances or reasons for recognizing impairment loss for an asset in prior years no longer exist or diminish, the impairment loss is reversed. The increased carrying amount due to reversal should not be more than what the depreciated or amortised historical cost would have been if the impairment had not been recognised.

(22) Borrowings

A. Borrowings comprise long-term and short-term bank borrowings and other long-term and short-term loans. Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortised cost; any difference between the proceeds (net

- of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.
- B. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

(23) Accounts payable

- A. Accounts payable are liabilities for purchases of raw materials, goods or services.
- B. The Group initially measures accounts payable at fair value and subsequently amortises the interest expense in profit or loss over the period of circulation using the effective interest method.

(24) Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

- A. Financial liabilities are classified in this category of held for trading if acquired principally for the purpose of repurchasing in the short-term. Derivatives are also categorised as financial liabilities held for trading unless they are designated as hedges or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities that meet one of the following criteria are designated as at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition:
 - (a) Hybrid (combined) contracts; or
 - (b) They eliminate or significantly reduce a measurement or recognition inconsistency; or
 - (c) They are managed and their performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management policy.
- B. At initial recognition, the Group measures the financial liabilities at fair value. All related transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss. The Group subsequently measures these financial liabilities at fair value with any gain or loss recognised in profit or loss.

(25) Bonds payable

Ordinary corporate bonds issued by the Group are initially recognised at fair value less transaction costs. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is presented as an addition to or deduction from bonds payable, which is amortised to profit or loss over the period of bond circulation using the effective interest method as an adjustment to 'finance costs'.

(26) <u>Derecognition of financial liabilities</u>

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation specified in the contract is either discharged or cancelled or expires.

(27) Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and reported in the net amount in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

(28) Hedge accounting

- A. At the inception of the hedging relationship, there is formal designation and documentation of the hedging relationship and the Group's risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge. That documentation shall include identification of the hedging instrument, the hedged item, the nature of the risk being hedged and how the Group will assess whether the hedging relationship meets the hedge effectiveness requirements.
- B. The Group designates the hedging relationship as follows:

Cash flow hedge:

A hedge of the exposure to variability in cash flows that is attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or a highly probable forecast transaction.

- C. Cash flow hedges
 - (a) The cash flow hedge reserve associated with the hedged item is adjusted to the lower of the following (in absolute amounts):
 - i. the cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument from inception of the hedge; and
 - ii. the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item from inception of the hedge.
 - (b) The effective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognised in other comprehensive income. The gain or loss on the hedging instrument relating to the ineffective portion is recognised in profit or loss.
 - (c) The amount that has been accumulated in the cash flow hedge reserve in accordance with (a) is accounted for as follows:
 - i. If a hedged forecast transaction subsequently results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or non-financial liability, or a hedged forecast transaction for a non-financial asset or non-financial liability becomes a firm commitment for which fair value hedge accounting is applied, the Group shall remove that amount from the cash flow hedge reserve and include it directly in the initial cost or other carrying amount of the asset or liability.
 - ii. For cash flow hedges other than those covered by item i. above, that amount shall be reclassified from the cash flow hedge reserve to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment in the same period or periods during which the hedged expected future cash flows affect profit or loss.
 - iii. If that amount is a loss and the Group expects that all or a portion of that loss will not be recovered in one or more future periods, it shall immediately reclassify the amount that is not expected to be recovered into profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.
 - (d) When the hedging instrument expires, or is sold, terminated, exercised or when the hedging relationship ceases to meet the qualifying criteria, if the forecast transaction is still expected to occur, the amount that has been accumulated in the cash flow hedge reserve shall remain in the cash flow hedge reserve until the forecast transaction occurs; if the forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the amount shall be immediately reclassified from the cash flow hedge reserve to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.

(29) Employee benefits

A. Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in respect of service rendered by employees in a period and should be recognised as expense in that period when the employees render service.

B. Pensions

(a) Defined contribution plans

For defined contribution plans, the contributions are recognised as pension expense when they are due on an accrual basis. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent of a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments.

(b) Defined benefit plans

- i. Net obligation under a defined benefit plan is defined as the present value of an amount of pension benefits that employees will receive on retirement for their services with the Group in current period or prior periods. The liability recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets. The net defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The rate used to discount is determined by using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability; when there is no deep market in high-quality corporate bonds, the Group uses interest rates of government bonds (at the balance sheet date) instead.
- ii. Remeasurements arising on defined benefit plans are recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise and are recorded as retained earnings.
- iii. Past service costs are recognised immediately in profit or loss.
- iv. Pension cost for the interim period is calculated on a year-to-date basis by using the pension cost rate derived from the actuarial valuation at the end of the prior financial year, adjusted for significant market fluctuations since that time and for significant curtailments, settlements, or other significant one-off events. And, the related information is disclosed accordingly.

C. Termination benefits

Termination benefits are employee benefits provided in exchange for the termination of employment as a result from either the Group's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date, or an employee's decision to accept an offer of redundancy benefits in exchange for the termination of employment. The Group recognises expense as it can no longer withdraw an offer of termination benefits or it recognises relating restructuring costs, whichever is earlier. Benefits that are expected to be due more than 12 months after balance sheet date shall be discounted to their present value.

D. Employees' compensation and directors' remuneration

Employees' compensation and directors' remuneration are recognised as expense and liability, provided that such recognition is required under legal or constructive obligation and those amounts can be reliably estimated. Any difference between the resolved amounts and the subsequently actual distributed amounts is accounted for as changes in estimates. If employee compensation is paid by shares, the Group calculates the number of shares based on the closing price at the previous day of the board meeting resolution.

(30) Income tax

- A. The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognised in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or items recognised directly in equity, in which cases the tax is recognised in other comprehensive income or equity.
- B. The current income tax expense is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in the countries where the Company and its subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in accordance with applicable tax regulations. It establishes provisions where appropriate based on the amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities. An additional tax is levied on the unappropriated retained earnings and is recorded as income tax expense in the year the stockholders resolve to retain the earnings.
- C. Deferred income tax is recognised, using the balance sheet liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated balance sheet. Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and associates, except where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the Group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realised or the deferred income tax liability is settled.
- D. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised. At each balance sheet date, unrecognised and recognised deferred income tax assets are reassessed.
- E. Current income tax assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset on the balance sheet when the entity has the legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and they are levied by the same taxation authority on either the same entity or different entities that intend to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

- F. A deferred tax asset shall be recognised for the carryforward of unused tax credits resulting from acquisitions of equipment or technology, research and development expenditures and equity investments to the extent that it is possible that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax credits can be utilised.
- G. The interim period income tax expense is recognised based on the estimated average annual effective income tax rate expected for the full financial year applied to the pretax income of the interim period, and the related information is disclosed accordingly.
- H. If a change in tax rate is enacted or substantively enacted in an interim period, the Group recognises the effect of the change immediately in the interim period in which the change occurs. The effect of the change on items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised in other comprehensive income or equity while the effect of the change on items recognised in profit or loss is recognised in profit or loss.

(31) Dividends

Dividends are recorded in the Company's financial statements in the period in which they are resolved by the Company's shareholders. Cash dividends are recorded as liabilities; stock dividends are recorded as stock dividends to be distributed and are reclassified to ordinary shares on the effective date of new shares issuance.

(32) Revenue recognition

A. Sales of goods

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account of business tax, returns, rebates and discounts for the sale of goods to external customers in the ordinary course of the Group's activities. Revenue arising from the sales of goods is recognised when the Group has delivered the goods to the customer, the amount of sales revenue can be measured reliably and it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the entity. The delivery of goods is completed when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the customer, the Group retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold, and the customer has accepted the goods based on the sales contract or there is objective evidence showing that all acceptance provisions have been satisfied.

B. Sales of services

Revenue from delivering services is recognised under the percentage-of-completion method when the outcome of services provided can be estimated reliably. The stage of completion of a service contract is measured by the percentage of the actual services performed as of the financial reporting date to the total services to be performed. If the outcome of a service contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue should be recognised only to the extent that contract costs incurred are likely to be recoverable. The customer pays at the time specified in the payment schedule. If the services rendered exceed the payment, a contract asset is recognised. If the payments exceed the services rendered, a contract liability is recognised.

C. Rental revenue

The Group leases ships and shipping spaces under IAS 17, 'Leases' and IFRS 16, 'Leases'. Lease assets are classified as finance leases or operating leases based on the transferred proportion of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the leased asset, and recognised in revenue over the lease term.

(33) Business combinations

- A. The Group uses the acquisition method to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for an acquisition is measured as the fair value of the assets transferred, liabilities incurred or assumed and equity instruments issued at the acquisition date, plus the fair value of any assets and liabilities resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. All acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. For each business combination, the Group measures at the acquisition date components of non-controlling interests in the acquiree that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to the proportionate share of the entity's net assets in the event of liquidation at either fair value or the present ownership instruments' proportionate share in the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. All other non-controlling interests should be measured at the acquisition-date fair value.
- B. The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill at the acquisition date. If the total of consideration transferred, non-controlling interest in the acquiree recognised and the fair value of previously held equity interest in the acquiree is less than the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed, the difference is recognised directly in profit or loss on the acquisition date.

(34) Operating segments

The Group's operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision-Maker. The Chief Operating Decision-Maker is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments.

5. <u>CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS</u>, <u>ESTIMATES AND KEY SOURCES OF ASSUMPTION UNCERTAINTY</u>

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires management to make critical judgements in applying the Group's accounting policies and make critical assumptions and estimates concerning future events. Assumptions and estimates may differ from the actual results and are continually evaluated and adjusted based on historical experience and other factors. Such assumptions and estimates have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year; and the related information is addressed below:

(1) Critical judgements in applying the Group's accounting policies

None.

(2) Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

A. Revenue recognition

Revenue from delivering services and related costs are recognised under the percentage-of-completion method when the outcome of services provided can be estimated reliably. The stage of completion of a service contract is measured by the percentage of the actual services performed as of the financial reporting date to the total services to be performed.

B. Impairment assessment of tangible assets

The Group assesses impairment based on its subjective judgement and determines the separate cash flows of a specific group of assets, useful lives of assets and the future possible income and expenses arising from the assets depending on how assets are utilized and industrial characteristics. Any changes of economic circumstances or estimates due to the change of Group strategy might cause material impairment on assets in the future.

As of September 30, 2019, the Group recognised property, plant, equipment and right-of-use asset amounting to \$ 110,671,398 and \$81,941,564, respectively.

6. <u>DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTS</u>

(1) Cash and cash equivalents

| | Sept | ember 30, 2019 | Dece | ember 31, 2018 | Sept | ember 30, 2018 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|
| Cash on hand and petty cash | \$ | 29,553 | \$ | 22,713 | \$ | 35,531 |
| Checking accounts | | | | | | |
| and demand deposits | | 8,525,187 | | 7,192,906 | | 8,631,822 |
| Time deposits | | 33,699,267 | | 31,014,903 | | 27,360,020 |
| | \$ | 42,254,007 | \$ | 38,230,522 | \$ | 36,027,373 |

- A. The Group transacts with a variety of financial institutions all with high credit quality to disperse credit risk, so it expects that the probability of counterparty default is remote.
- B. The Group has no cash and cash equivalents pledged to others.

(2) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

| Items | Septe | mber 30, 2019 | Dece | mber 31, 2018 | Septe | ember 30, 2018 |
|----------------------|-------|---------------|------|---------------|-------|----------------|
| Non-current items: | | | | | | |
| Equity instruments | | | | | | |
| Listed (TSE) stocks | \$ | 490,801 | \$ | 490,801 | \$ | 490,801 |
| Unlisted stocks | | 212,478 | | 211,476 | | 210,698 |
| | | 703,279 | | 702,277 | | 701,499 |
| Valuation adjustment | | 972,812 | | 948,095 | | 943,066 |
| | \$ | 1,676,091 | \$ | 1,650,372 | \$ | 1,644,565 |

- A. The Group has elected to classify these investments that are considered to be strategic investments as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. The fair value of such investments amounted to \$1,676,091, \$1,650,372 and \$1,644,565 at September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018, respectively.
- B. For the year ended December 31, 2018, for the consideration of operations, the Group sold shares of listed stocks with a fair value of \$342,661, of which a cumulative disposal gain of \$13,332, was recognised.
- C. For the year ended December 31, 2018, for the consideration of operations, the Group acquired 11.1074% of the unlisted shares of Ics Depot Services Snd. Bhd. from other related parties. As a result, the Group directly and indirectly hold its 28.65% shares. Because of having significant influence on it, the Group transferred this target to investments accounted for using equity method according to fair value and reclassified the recognised unrealised gains or losses on valuation of investments in equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income to gains on disposal of investments amounting to \$111.
- D. Amounts recognised in profit or loss and other comprehensive income in relation to the financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are listed below:

| | Three-1 | nonth period | | Three-month period |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------|
| | ended Sep | tember 30, 2019 | e <u>nc</u> | ded September 30, 2018 |
| Equity instruments at fair value through | | | | |
| other comprehensive income | | | | |
| Fair value change recognised in other | | | | |
| comprehensive income | (<u>\$</u> | 220,453) | (<u>\$</u> | 306,997) |
| Income tax recognised in other | Ф | 11 (10 | Ф | 10.710 |
| comprehensive income | \$ | 11,648 | \$ | 10,518 |
| Cumulative gains reclassified to | Ф | | ф | 12.222 |
| retained earnings due to derecognition | \$ | | \$ | 13,332 |
| Dividend income recognised in profit | Φ. | 101 | Φ | 20.720 |
| or loss held at end of period | \$ | 121 | \$ | 28,730 |
| | Nine-n | nonth period | | Nine-month period |
| | ended Sep | tember 30, 2019 | enc | ded September 30, 2018 |
| Equity instruments at fair value through | | | | |
| other comprehensive income | | | | |
| Fair value change recognised in other | | | | |
| comprehensive income | \$ | 20,368 | (<u>\$</u> | 313,582) |
| Income tax recognised in other | | | | |
| comprehensive income | \$ | 4,523 | \$ | 9,179 |
| Cumulative gains reclassified to | | | | |
| retained earnings due to derecognition | \$ | | \$ | 13,443 |
| Dividend income recognised in profit | | | | |
| or loss held at end of period | \$ | 89,759 | S | 76,761 |

- E. As at September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018, without taking into account any collateral held or other credit enhancements, the maximum exposure to credit risk in respect of the amount that best represents the financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income held by the Group was \$1,676,091, \$1,650,372 and \$1,644,565, respectively.
- F. Information relating to fair value of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income is provided in Note 12(3).

(3) Financial assets at amortised cost

| Items | Septer | nber 30, 2019 | Decen | mber 31, 2018 | Septer | mber 30, 2018 |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|-------|---------------|--------|---------------|
| Current items: | | | | | | |
| Pledged time deposits | \$ | 291,005 | \$ | 271,721 | \$ | 273,121 |
| Non-current items: | | | | | | |
| Financial bonds | \$ | 100,000 | \$ | 100,000 | \$ | 100,000 |

A. Amounts recognised in profit or loss in relation to financial assets at amortised cost are listed below:

| | Three-m | onth period | Three-mo | nth period |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| | ended Septe | ember 30, 2019 | ended Septer | nber 30, 2018 |
| Interest income | \$ | 1,041 | \$ | 2,092 |
| | Nine-mo | onth period | Nine-mon | nth period |
| | ended Septe | ember 30, 2019 | ended Septer | nber 30, 2018 |
| Interest income | \$ | 6,337 | \$ | 6,506 |

- B. As at September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018, without taking into account any collateral held or other credit enhancements, the maximum exposure to credit risk in respect of the amount that best represents the financial assets at amortised cost held by the Group was \$391,005, \$371,721 and \$373,121, respectively.
- C. The Group has no financial assets at amortised cost held by the Group pledged to others.
- D. Information relating to credit risk of financial assets at amortised cost is provided in Note 12(2).

(4) Notes and accounts receivable

| | Septe | ember 30, 2019 | Dece | ember 31, 2018 | Sept | ember 30, 2018 |
|--------------------------------|-------|----------------|------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| Notes receivable | \$ | 134,580 | \$ | 154,299 | \$ | 61,803 |
| Less: Allowance for bad debts | (| 2) | (| 4) | (| 5) |
| | \$ | 134,578 | \$ | 154,295 | \$ | 61,798 |
| Accounts receivable (including | | | | | | |
| related parties) | \$ | 16,847,280 | \$ | 15,613,317 | \$ | 14,207,824 |
| Less: Allowance for bad debts | (| 14,732) | (| 96,468) | (| 77,322) |
| | \$ | 16,832,548 | \$ | 15,516,849 | <u>\$</u> | 14,130,502 |
| Overdue receivables (recorded | | | | | | |
| as other non-current assets) | \$ | 278,265 | \$ | 202,654 | \$ | 201,339 |
| Less: Allowance for bad debts | (| 278,265) | (| 202,654) | (| 201,339) |
| | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | |

A. The ageing analysis of accounts receivable and notes receivable are as follows:

| | Septem | ber 30, 2019 | Dece | mber 31, 2018 | Septe | mber 30, 2018 |
|----------------|--------|----------------|------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| | Accour | nts receivable | Acco | unts receivable | Acco | unts receivable |
| Not impaired | \$ | 14,459,741 | \$ | 12,448,692 | \$ | 11,455,748 |
| Up to 30 days | | 2,064,895 | | 2,694,557 | | 2,295,680 |
| 31 to 180 days | | 322,644 | | 470,068 | | 456,396 |
| | \$ | 16,847,280 | \$ | 15,613,317 | \$ | 14,207,824 |
| | Septem | ber 30, 2019 | Dece | mber 31, 2018 | Septe | mber 30, 2018 |
| | Notes | s receivable | Not | es receivable | Not | es receivable |
| Not impaired | \$ | 134,580 | \$ | 154,299 | \$ | 61,803 |
| Up to 30 days | | - | | - | | - |
| 31 to 180 days | | | | | | |
| | \$ | 134,580 | \$ | 154,299 | \$ | 61,803 |

The above ageing analysis was based on past due date.

- B. As of September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018, September 30, 2018 and January 1, 2018, the balances of receivables (including notes receivable) from contracts with customers amounted to \$ 14,552,544, \$14,269,855, \$13,123,855 and \$14,919,448, respectively.
- C. The Group has no notes and accounts receivable held by the Group pledged to others.
- D. As at September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018, without taking into account any collateral held or other credit enhancements, the maximum exposure to credit risk in respect of the amount that best represents the Group's notes receivable were \$134,578, \$154,295 and \$61,798 respectively; and the amount that best represents the Group's accounts receivable were \$16,832,548, \$15,516,849 and \$14,130,502, respectively.
- E. Information relating to credit risk of notes receivable and accounts receivable is provided in Note 12(2).

(5) Inventories

| | | | Septe | mber 30, 2019 | | |
|--------------------------|-------|----------------|-------|---------------|-------|----------------|
| | | | All | lowance for | | |
| | | Cost | va | luation loss | I | Book value |
| Ship fuel | \$ | 4,041,790 | \$ | - | \$ | 4,041,790 |
| Steel and others | | 413,526 | | | | 413,526 |
| | \$ | 4,455,316 | \$ | _ | \$ | 4,455,316 |
| | | | Dece | mber 31, 2018 | | |
| | | | | lowance for | | |
| | | Cost | | luation loss | | Book value |
| Ship fuel | \$ | 4,715,175 | \$ | - | \$ | 4,715,175 |
| Steel and others | | 385,722 | | | | 385,722 |
| | \$ | 5,100,897 | \$ | | \$ | 5,100,897 |
| | | | Septe | mber 30, 2018 | | |
| | | | | lowance for | | |
| | | Cost | | luation loss | | Book value |
| Ship fuel | \$ | 4,802,035 | \$ | - | \$ | 4,802,035 |
| Steel and others | | 487,950 | | | | 487,950 |
| | \$ | 5,289,985 | \$ | | \$ | 5,289,985 |
| (6) Other current assets | | | | | | |
| | Septe | ember 30, 2019 | Dece | mber 31, 2018 | Septe | ember 30, 2018 |
| Shipowner's accounts | \$ | 436,178 | \$ | 624,748 | \$ | 385,695 |
| Agency accounts | | 2,073,855 | | 894,341 | | 947,735 |
| Temporary debits | | 648,651 | | 1,333,964 | | 353,761 |
| - | \$ | 3,158,684 | \$ | 2,853,053 | \$ | 1,687,191 |

A. Shipowner's accounts:

Temporary accounts, between the Group and other related parties – Evergreen International S.A., Gaining Enterprise S.A., Italia Marittima S.p.A., Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. and Evergreen Marine (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. incurred due to foreign port formalities and pier rental expenses.

B. Agency accounts:

The Group entered into agency agreements with its related parties, whereby the related parties act as the Group's agents to deal with domestic and foreign port formalities, such as arrival and departure of the Group's ships, cargo stevedoring and forwarding, freight collection, and payment of expenses incurred in domestic and foreign ports.

C. Temporary debits are mainly subject to the account of settlements between other carriers and the OCEAN Alliance, which the Group formed in response to market competition and enhancement of global transportation network to provide better logistics services to customers with Cosco Container Lines Co., Ltd., CMA CGM, Ltd., and the Orient Overseas Container Line, Ltd. on March 31, 2017 for trading of shipping space.

(7) Investments accounted for using equity method

A. Details of long-term equity investments accounted for using equity method are set forth below:

| | Sept | ember 30, 2019 | De | cember 31, 2018 | Sep | tember 30, 2018 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------------|----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| Evergreen International Storage | \$ | 9,079,664 | \$ | 8,884,659 | \$ | 8,782,889 |
| and Transport Corporation | | | | | | |
| EVA Airways Corporation | | 10,885,943 | | 10,334,116 | | 10,319,851 |
| Taipei Port Container Terminal | | 1,562,091 | | 1,500,384 | | 1,480,135 |
| Corporation | | | | | | |
| Charng Yang Development Co., | | 536,541 | | 544,057 | | 526,623 |
| Ltd. | | | | | | |
| Luanta Investment (Netherlands) | | 1,949,075 | | 1,933,828 | | 1,914,410 |
| N.V. | | | | | | |
| Balsam Investment | | - | | 658,599 | | 669,319 |
| (Netherlands) N.V. | | | | | | |
| Colon Container Terminal S.A. | | 3,290,140 | | 3,261,433 | | 3,230,807 |
| Others | | 1,130,640 | | 1,148,092 | | 1,085,387 |
| | \$ | 28,434,094 | \$ | 28,265,168 | \$ | 28,009,421 |

B. Associates

(a) The basic information of the associates that are material to the Group is as follows:

| | Principal | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|---|------------------|
| | place of | | | | Nature of | Methods of |
| Company name | business | C | wnership(% | 5) | relationship | measurement |
| | | September | December | September | | |
| | | 30, 2019 | 31, 2018 | 30, 2018 | | |
| Evergreen | | | | | | |
| International Storage and Transport | TW | 40.36% | 40.36% | 40.36% | With a right over 20% to vote | Equity method |
| Corporation | | | | | Uava a might | |
| EVA Airways Corporation | TW | 16.00% | 16.31% | 16.31% | Have a right to vote in the Board of Directors | Equity method |

(b) The summarised financial information of the associates that are material to the Group is as follows:

Balance sheet

| | | Evergreen Interna | tiona | l Storage and Trai | ıspor | t Corporation |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|------------------|
| | Sep | otember 30, 2019 | Dec | cember 31, 2018 | Sep | tember 30, 2018 |
| Current assets | \$ | 5,477,827 | \$ | 6,066,455 | \$ | 5,476,453 |
| Non-current assets | | 29,356,529 | | 27,152,629 | | 27,520,466 |
| Current liabilities | (| 3,182,435) | (| 2,418,658) | (| 2,361,078) |
| Non-current liabilities | (| 8,706,853) | (| 8,269,749) | (| 8,348,188) |
| Total net assets | \$ | 22,945,068 | \$ | 22,530,677 | \$ | 22,287,653 |
| Share in associate's net assets | \$ | 9,148,479 | \$ | 8,982,546 | \$ | 8,884,888 |
| Unrealized income with affiliated companies | (| 68,815) | (| 97,887) | (| 101,999) |
| Carrying amount of the associate | \$ | 9,079,664 | \$ | 8,884,659 | \$ | 8,782,889 |
| | | EV | ΑA | irways Corpora | tion | |
| | Sep | otember 30, 2019 | Dec | cember 31, 2018 | Sep | otember 30, 2018 |
| Current assets | \$ | 83,049,322 | \$ | 75,996,433 | \$ | 74,314,608 |
| Non-current assets | | 285,512,704 | | 165,197,470 | | 161,489,895 |
| Current liabilities | (| 82,794,824) | (| 60,922,876) | (| 60,214,758) |
| Non-current liabilities | (| 210,982,734) | (| 110,151,292) | (| 105,803,774) |
| Total net assets | \$ | 74,784,468 | \$ | 70,119,735 | \$ | 69,785,971 |
| Share in associate's net assets | \$ | 10,885,943 | \$ | 10,334,116 | \$ | 10,319,851 |

Statement of comprehensive income

| | Evergreen International Storage and Transport Corporation | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Three | e-month period | Thr | Three-month period | | | | | |
| | ended Se | eptember 30, 2019 | ended ! | d September 30, 2018 | | | | | |
| Revenue | \$ | 1,907,155 | \$ | 1,962,353 | | | | | |
| Profit for the period | \$ | 174,937 | \$ | 314,413 | | | | | |
| Other comprehensive loss, | | | | | | | | | |
| net of tax | (| 25,712) | (| 35,600) | | | | | |
| Total comprehensive income | \$ | 149,225 | \$ | 278,813 | | | | | |
| Dividends received from associates | \$ | _ | \$ | - | | | | | |

| | Evergreen International Storage and Transport Corporation | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Nir | ne-month period | | Nine-month period | | | | |
| | ended S | September 30, 2019 | e <u>nd</u> | ended September 30, 2018 | | | | |
| Revenue | \$ | 5,802,285 | \$ | 5,775,156 | | | | |
| Profit for the period | \$ | 623,201 | \$ | 664,516 | | | | |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | | 164,240 | | 314,970 | | | | |
| Total comprehensive income | \$ | 787,441 | \$ | 979,486 | | | | |
| Dividends received from associates | \$ | 150,742 | \$ | 148,422 | | | | |
| | | EVA Airway | s Co | orporation | | | | |
| | Thr | ee-month period | | Three-month period | | | | |
| | ended S | September 30, 2019 | e <u>nd</u> | led September 30, 2018 | | | | |
| Revenue | \$ | 45,528,073 | \$ | 47,379,049 | | | | |
| Profit for the period | \$ | 1,478,989 | \$ | 2,818,513 | | | | |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), | | | | | | | | |
| net of tax | | 92,105 | (| 67,230) | | | | |
| Total comprehensive income | \$ | 1,571,094 | \$ | 2,751,283 | | | | |
| Dividends received from associates | (<u>\$</u> | 2,052) | \$ | | | | | |
| | EVA Airways Corporation | | | | | | | |
| | Nir | ne-month period | | Nine-month period | | | | |
| | | September 30, 2019 | e <u>nd</u> | led September 30, 2018 | | | | |
| Revenue | \$ | 133,705,632 | \$ | 134,812,121 | | | | |
| Profit for the period | \$ | 3,866,236 | \$ | 6,592,464 | | | | |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income, | | 555.060 | | 05.425 | | | | |
| net of tax | (| 577,366) | _ | 87,437 | | | | |
| Total comprehensive income | \$ | 3,288,870 | \$ | 6,679,901 | | | | |
| Dividends received from associates | \$ | 374,935 | \$ | 136,157 | | | | |

(c) The carrying amount of the Group's interests in all individually immaterial associates and the Group's share of the operating results are summarised below:

As of September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018, the carrying amount of the Group's individually immaterial associates amounted to \$8,468,487, \$9,046,393 and \$8,906,681, respectively.

| | Nine- | month period | Nine-month period |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | ended Sej | otember 30, 2019 en | ded September 30, 2018 |
| Loss for the period | (\$ | 524,418) (\$ | 351,817) |
| Other comprehensive income, net | | | |
| of tax | | <u> </u> | 1,468 |
| Total comprehensive loss | (\$ | 524,418) (\$ | 350,349) |

- C. Above stated certain investments accounted for using equity method are based on the financial statements of associates which were not reviewed by the independent accountants or reviewed by the associates' independent accountants.
- D. The fair value of the Group's associates which have quoted market price was as follows:

| | Sept | ember 30, 2019 | Dec | ember 31, 2018 | Sept | tember 30, 2018 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------------|-----|----------------|------|-----------------|
| Evergreen International Storage | \$ | 5,900,483 | \$ | 5,814,345 | \$ | 5,814,345 |
| and Transport Corporation | | | | | | |
| EVA Airways Corporation | | 10,598,830 | | 11,294,242 | | 10,109,674 |
| | \$ | 16,499,313 | \$ | 17,108,587 | \$ | 15,924,019 |

- E. On December 21, 2017, the Board of Directors of the subsidiary, Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd., during their meeting resolved to acquire a 9% equity interest of Colon Container Terminal S.A. from its original shareholder, Marubeni Corporation, in the amount of USD 15,600, and gain from bargain purchase amounted to USD 4,300 thousand (NTD 127,007) was recognised. The shareholding ratio will be increased to 49% when the transaction is completed.
- F. On August 29, 2018, the Company resolved to acquire 6,629 thousand shares of Evergreen International Storage and Transport Corporation's shares from the stock exchange market. The transaction price was \$86,894, and the ownership percentage was increased to 40.36% after the purchase.
- G. The Board of Directors of the Company during its meeting on December 21, 2018 adopted a resolution to participate in the capital increase raised by EVA Airways Corporation amounting to 39,150 thousand shares, subscription price of \$13 (in dollars) per share, whose total price of \$508,944. In addition, the effective date was set on January 24, 2019 and after the acquisition, the Company's share interest was decreased to 16.10%. Moreover, the share interest further decreased to 16% as of September 30, 2019 after many conversions from corporate bonds to stocks took place in EVA Airways Corporation for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019.

(8) Property, plant and equipment, net

| | | | | | | 2 | 2019 | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | Loading and | Computer and | | | | | | | |
| | | | Machinery | unloading | communication | Transportation | | Office | Lease | Leasehold | | |
| | Land | Buildings | equipment | equipment | equipment | equipment | Ships | equipment | assets | improvements | Others | Total |
| At January 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost Accumulated | \$822,076 | \$7,436,436 | \$ 640,766 | \$ 10,823,844 | \$ 1,245,653 | \$ 22,567,926 | \$126,866,151 | \$ 543,931 | \$ 20,242,368 | \$ 605,782 | \$ 166,460 | \$ 191,961,393 |
| depreciation | | (_1,258,082) | (_511,626) | (7,327,291) | (617,547) | (7,371,302) | (50,041,877) | (423,622) | $(\underline{6,703,192})$ | (480,658) | (7,011) | (74,742,208) |
| | \$822,076 | \$6,178,354 | \$129,140 | \$ 3,496,553 | \$ 628,106 | \$ 15,196,624 | \$ 76,824,274 | \$120,309 | \$ 13,539,176 | <u>\$ 125,124</u> | \$159,449 | \$ 117,219,185 |
| Opening net book amount as at | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January 1 | \$822,076 | \$6,178,354 | | \$ 3,496,553 | | \$ 15,196,624 | \$ 76,824,274 | \$ 120,309 | \$ 13,539,176 | * | \$ 159,449 | \$ 117,219,185 |
| Additions | - | 26,811 | 14,463 | 126,286 | 27,762 | 5,470,003 | 263,828 | 29,844 | - | 9,855 | 112,556 | 6,081,408 |
| Disposals | - | - | (/) | . , | ` / | (14,422) | ` ′ | ` ′ | - | - | - - | (,,,,,,,,, |
| Reclassifications | - | 132,101 | 5,847 | 373,939 | 33,654 | - | 6,614,880 | 12,877 | (13,539,176) | 232,229 | (76,232) | |
| Depreciation Net exchange | - | (117,772) | , , , | | | | , , , , , | , , | - | (,=,,==0) | ` ' ' | |
| differences | 4,093 | 22,644 | 96 | 14,712 | 4,238 | 88,326 | 418,062 | (729) | | (195) | (2,606) | 548,641 |
| Closing net book amount as at September 30 | \$826,169 | <u>\$6,242,138</u> | \$139,289 | \$ 3,601,390 | \$ 520,289 | <u>\$ 19,166,346</u> | \$ 79,563,942 | \$127,618 | <u> </u> | <u>\$ 294,287</u> | <u>\$189,930</u> | <u>\$ 110,671,398</u> |
| At September 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost Accumulated | \$ 826,169 | \$7,573,543 | \$ 659,543 | \$ 11,753,345 | \$ 1,291,643 | \$ 28,121,616 | \$124,543,951 | \$ 571,770 | \$ - | \$ 851,736 | \$ 200,177 | \$ 176,393,493 |
| depreciation | | (_1,331,405) | (_520,254) | (8,151,955) | (771,354) | (8,955,270) | (44,980,009) | (444,152) | | (557,449) | (10,247) | (65,722,095) |
| | \$826,169 | \$6,242,138 | <u>\$139,289</u> | \$ 3,601,390 | \$ 520,289 | <u>\$ 19,166,346</u> | <u>\$ 79,563,942</u> | \$127,618 | <u> </u> | \$ 294,287 | <u>\$189,930</u> | <u>\$ 110,671,398</u> |

| | | | | | | 2 | 018 | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|---|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | Loading and | Computer and | | | | | | | |
| | | | Machinery | unloading | communication | Transportation | | Office | Lease | Leasehold | | |
| | Land | Buildings | equipment | equipment | equipment | equipment | Ships | equipment | assets | improvements | Others | Total |
| At January 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost | \$ 829,745 | \$7,194,260 | \$ 611,447 | \$ 9,600,294 | \$ 1,120,713 | \$ 16,325,955 | \$ 107,532,947 | \$ 533,874 | 19,524,906 | \$ 574,438 | \$ 85,891 | \$ 163,934,470 |
| Accumulated | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| depreciation | | (_1,111,749) | (495,678) | (5,878,445) | (416,793) | (7,596,520) | (43,793,777) | (_423,613) (_ | 6,168,818) | (358,270) | (3,353) | (66,247,016) |
| | \$ 829,745 | \$6,082,511 | \$ 115,769 | \$ 3,721,849 | \$ 703,920 | \$ 8,729,435 | \$ 63,739,170 | <u>\$ 110,261</u> <u>\$</u> | 3 13,356,088 | \$ 216,168 | \$ 82,538 | \$ 97,687,454 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening net book | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| amount as at January 1 | \$ 829,745 | \$6,082,511 | \$ 115,769 | \$ 3,721,849 | \$ 703,920 | \$ 8,729,435 | \$ 63,739,170 | \$ 110,261 | 3 13,356,088 | \$ 216,168 | \$ 82,538 | \$ 97,687,454 |
| Additions | \$ 629,743 | 40,403 | 261 | 60.268 | 71,037 | 7,680,103 | 233,332 | * | | 6,020 | 56,244 | |
| | - | - / | | , | <i>'</i> | , , | | 25,286 | 5,527,866 | * | , | 13,700,820 |
| Disposals | - | (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | - (| - / | , | | - | , (| 2,675) | | - 4 200 | , , , |
| Reclassifications | - | 7,496 | - | 171,710 | 3,336 | 1,989 | 12,062,175 | , , , , | 121,014) | | (.,=>>) | 12,114,570 |
| Depreciation Acquired from | - | (108,992) | (8,121) | (387,702) | (153,729) | (1,097,569) | (3,512,790) | (29,822) (| 938,309) | (94,220) | (2,624) | (6,333,878) |
| business combinations | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 | _ | _ | 6,471 | _ | _ | 26,620 | 33,096 |
| Net exchange | | | | | | | | , | | | , | , |
| differences | (13,847) | 108,104 | 1,005 | 45,547 | 17,224 | 168,825 | 1,185,068 | (1,050) | 467,783 | 17 | (318) | 1,978,358 |
| Closing net book | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| amount as at | ¢ 015 000 | e (022 0(7 | ¢ 100 014 | e 2 (11 210 | ¢ (41.602 | e 10.664.221 | ¢ 72.706.055 | ¢ 104 229 ¢ | 10 200 720 | ¢ 127.005 | ¢ 150 177 | £ 114.262.006 |
| September 30 | \$ 815,898 | \$6,033,067 | \$ 108,914 | \$ 3,611,210 | \$ 641,692 | \$ 10,664,231 | \$ 73,706,955 | \$ 104,238 | 8 18,289,739 | \$ 127,985 | <u>\$ 158,167</u> | <u>\$ 114,262,096</u> |
| At September 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | ¢ 015 000 | ¢ 7 252 260 | ¢ (1(421 | ¢ 10.700.217 | ¢ 1212724 | e 10.225.160 | ¢ 122 105 000 | ¢ 522.740 ¢ | 24.707.420 | ¢ 500.715 | ¢ 164 144 | ¢ 107 000 016 |
| Cost Accumulated | \$ 815,898 | \$7,252,260 | \$ 616,431 | \$ 10,788,317 | \$ 1,212,624 | \$ 18,235,168 | \$ 122,195,099 | \$ 522,740 \$ | \$ 24,707,420 | \$ 580,715 | \$ 164,144 | \$ 187,090,816 |
| depreciation | _ | (1,219,193) | (507,517) | (7,177,107) | (570,932) | (7,570,937) | (48,488,144) | (418,502) (| 6,417,681) | (452,730) | (5,977) | (72,828,720) |
| 1 | \$ 815,898 | \$6,033,067 | ` | \$ 3,611,210 | \$ 641,692 | | \$ 73,706,955 | | 5 18,289,739 | \$ 127,985 | ` | \$ 114,262,096 |
| | Ψ 015,070 | \$ 0,033,007 | Ψ 100,717 | Ψ 3,011,210 | Ψ 011,072 | Ψ 10,001,231 | Ψ 13,100,733 | Ψ 10 1,230 q | , 10,207,137 | Ψ 121,703 | Ψ 130,107 | Ψ 111,202,070 |

A. The Group has issued a negative pledge to granting banks for drawing borrowings within the credit line to purchase the above transportation equipment.

B. Information about the property, plant and equipment that were pledged to others as collaterals is provided in Note 8.

(9) Leasing arrangements - lessee/ Financial liabilities for hedging

Effective 2019

- A. The Group leases various assets including land, buildings, loading and unloading equipment, transportation equipment, ships, and business vehicles. Rental contracts are typically made for periods of 1 to 90 years. Lease terms are negotiated on an individual basis and contain a wide range of different terms and conditions. The lease agreements do not impose covenants, but leased assets may not be used as security for borrowing purposes.
- B. Short-term leases with a lease term of 12 months or less comprise buildings and ships. Low-value assets comprise office equipment and other equipment.
- C. The carrying amount of right-of-use assets and the depreciation charge are as follows:

| | | | | Three-month period | Nine-month period | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | September 30, 2019 | | en | nded September 30, 2019 | ended September 30, 2019 | | | |
| | Carrying amount | | | Depreciation charge | | Depreciation charge | | |
| Land | \$ | 13,053,365 | \$ | 489,480 | \$ | 1,459,285 | | |
| Buildings | | 931,127 | | 71,377 | | 202,648 | | |
| Loading and unloading equipment | | 131,097 | | 26,459 | | 103,659 | | |
| Transportation equipment | | 2,981,921 | | 260,246 | | 793,041 | | |
| Ships | | 64,775,718 | | 2,151,634 | | 6,256,798 | | |
| Office equipment | | 38,699 | | 4,290 | | 12,847 | | |
| Other equipment | | 29,637 | | 5,950 | | 17,756 | | |
| | \$ | 81,941,564 | \$ | 3,009,436 | \$ | 8,846,034 | | |

- D. For the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019, the additions to right-of-use assets was \$6,963,075 and \$16,932,212, respectively.
- E. The information on income and expense accounts relating to lease contracts is as follows:

| | Three | e-month period | Nine-month period | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| | ended Se | eptember 30, 2019 | ended September 30, 2019 | | |
| Items affecting profit or loss | | | | | |
| Interest expense on lease liabilities | \$ | 787,547 | \$ | 2,139,188 | |
| Expense on short-term lease contracts | | 1,239,455 | | 4,700,746 | |
| Expense on leases of low-value assets | | 5,238 | | 13,414 | |
| Expense on variable lease payments | | 1,869 | | 4,741 | |

F. For nine-month period ended September 30, 2019, the Group's total cash outflow for leases amounted to \$15,684,849.

G. To hedge the impact of expected variable exchange rate risk arising from US dollar denominated lease liabilities payable, the Company designated US dollar denominated lease contracts as the hedging instruments for hedging the foreign exchange variation of future US dollar denominated marine freight income and adopted cash flow hedge accounting. Moreover, the effective portion with respect to the changes in cash flows of the hedging instruments is deferred to recognise in gains (loss) on hedging instruments, which is under other equity interest, and will be directly included in the marine freight income when the hedged items are subsequently recognised in the income. Details of relevant transactions are as follows:

September 30, 2019

| | Designated as | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Hedged items | hedging instruments | Contract period | | Book value |
| Expected US dollar | | | | · |
| denominated marine | US dollar denominated | 2019.1.1~2034.3.9 | \$ | 15,598,585 |
| freight income | lease liabilities | 2017.1.1~2034.3.7 | Ψ | 15,576,565 |
| transaction | | | | |
| (a) Lease liabilities des | ignated as hedges (recorded | as financial liabilities | for he | edging) |
| | | | Septe | ember 30, 2019 |
| Cash flow hedges: | | | | |
| Exchange rate risl | <u>\(\)</u> | | | |
| Lease liability co | ontracts designated as hedge | es | | |
| Current liabil | ities | | \$ | 1,671,806 |
| Non-current | liabilities | | | 13,926,779 |
| | | | \$ | 15,598,585 |
| (b) Other equity - cash | flow hedge reserve | | | |
| (b) Other equity easi | now neage reserve | | | |
| | | | | 2019 |
| At July 1 | | (| (\$ | 158,841) |
| | dge effectiveness-amount | | | |
| _ | other comprehensive incom | | | 16,756 |
| | o freight revenue as the hed | ged | | 6,000 |
| | ted profit or loss | | (\$ | |
| At September 30 | | | <u> </u> | 136,085) |
| | | | | 2019 |
| At January 1 | | | \$ | |
| • | dge effectiveness-amount | | | |
| recognised in | other comprehensive incom | ne | (| 151,207) |
| Add: Reclassified to | o freight revenue as the hed | ged | | |
| | ted profit or loss | | | 15,122 |
| At September 30 | | | (<u>\$</u> | 136,085) |

- (c) For the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019, there are no cash flow hedges transactions of ineffective portion should be recognised in profit or loss.
- (d) Information relating to the fair values of abovementioned hedging financial liabilities is provided in Note 12(3).
- H. The amounts of lease liabilities (net of the lease liabilities designated as hedges) of the Group on September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| | September 30, 2019 | | | |
|---|--------------------|------------|--|--|
| Current lease liabilities | \$ | 9,063,383 | | |
| Current lease liabilities - related parties | | 599,119 | | |
| Non-current lease liabilities | | 54,262,163 | | |
| Non-current lease liabilities - related parties | | 841,133 | | |
| | \$ | 64,765,798 | | |

(10) Investment property, net

| | 2019 | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Land | | | Buildings | Total | |
| At January 1 | | | | | | |
| Cost | \$ | 1,415,054 | \$ | 5,048,676 | \$ | 6,463,730 |
| Accumulated depreciation | | | (| 628,656) (| · · | 628,656) |
| | \$ | 1,415,054 | \$ | 4,420,020 | \$ | 5,835,074 |
| Opening net book amount as at January 1 | \$ | 1,415,054 | \$ | 4,420,020 | \$ | 5,835,074 |
| Reclassifications | | - | | 168 | | 168 |
| Depreciation | | - | (| 125,191) (| | 125,191) |
| Net exchange differences | | 9 | (| 5,165) (| · · | 5,156) |
| Closing net book amount as at September 30 | <u>\$</u> | 1,415,063 | <u>\$</u> | 4,289,832 | <u>\$</u> | 5,704,895 |
| At September 30 | | | | | | |
| Cost | \$ | 1,415,063 | \$ | 5,042,694 | \$ | 6,457,757 |
| Accumulated depreciation | | _ | (| 752,862) (| | 752,862) |
| | \$ | 1,415,063 | \$ | 4,289,832 | \$ | 5,704,895 |

| | | | | 2018 | | | |
|--|------------|-----------|----|-----------|--------------|-----------|--|
| | Land Build | | | Buildings | ldings Total | | |
| At January 1 | | | | | | | |
| Cost | \$ | 1,414,757 | \$ | 4,066,438 | \$ | 5,481,195 | |
| Accumulated depreciation | | | (| 511,923) | (| 511,923) | |
| | \$ | 1,414,757 | \$ | 3,554,515 | <u>\$</u> | 4,969,272 | |
| Opening net book amount as at January 1 | \$ | 1,414,757 | \$ | 3,554,515 | \$ | 4,969,272 | |
| Depreciation | | - | (| 97,483) | (| 97,483) | |
| Net exchange differences | | 21 | | 11,144 | | 11,165 | |
| Closing net book amount as at September 30 | \$ | 1,414,778 | \$ | 3,468,176 | \$ | 4,882,954 | |
| At September 30 | | | | | | | |
| Cost | \$ | 1,414,778 | \$ | 4,057,917 | \$ | 5,472,695 | |
| Accumulated depreciation | | | (| 589,741) | (| 589,741) | |
| | \$ | 1,414,778 | \$ | 3,468,176 | \$ | 4,882,954 | |

A. Rental income from the investment property and direct operating expenses arising from the investment property are shown below:

| | Three- | month period | Three-month period ended September 30, 2018 | | |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|--------|--|
| | ended Sep | otember 30, 2019 | | | |
| Rental revenue from the lease of the investment property | \$ | 40,470 | \$ | 70,222 | |
| Direct operating expenses arising | | | | | |
| from the investment property | | | | | |
| that generated rental income | Φ. | 44.006 | Φ. | 22.106 | |
| in the period | \$ | 41,896 | \$ | 33,186 | |
| Direct operating expenses arising | | | | | |
| from the investment property that | | | | | |
| did not generate rental income in | Ф | 165 | Ф | 170 | |
| the period | \$ | 165 | \$ | 173 | |

| | Nine- | month period | Nine-month period | | |
|--|-----------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| | ended Sep | otember 30, 2019 | ended Sej | otember 30, 2018 | |
| Rental revenue from the lease of the investment property | \$ | 140,800 | \$ | 212,761 | |
| Direct operating expenses arising | | | | | |
| from the investment property | | | | | |
| that generated rental income | _ | | _ | | |
| in the period | \$ | 126,327 | \$ | 98,903 | |
| Direct operating expenses arising | | | | | |
| from the investment property that | | | | | |
| did not generate rental income in | | | | | |
| the period | \$ | 561 | \$ | 589 | |

- B. The fair value of the investment property held by the Group as at September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018 was \$7,766,942, \$7,801,498 and \$6,673,142, respectively. The fair value measurements were based on the market prices of recently sold properties in the immediate vicinity of a certain property.
- C. Information about the investment property that were pledged to others as collaterals is provided in Note 8.

(11) Other non-current assets

| | Septe | September 30, 2019 December 31, 2018 Septem | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------|---|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|--|
| Prepayments for equipment | \$ | 6,072,831 | \$ | 4,619,738 | \$ | 5,740,284 | | | |
| Refundable deposits | | 230,022 | | 226,760 | | 213,148 | | | |
| Others | | 101,484 | | 94,645 | | | | | |
| | \$ | 6,404,337 | \$ | 4,941,143 | \$ | 5,953,432 | | | |

Movement analysis of prepayments for equipment are as follows:

| | Nine | -month period | Nine-month period |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | ended Se | eptember 30, 2019 e | ended September 30, 2018 |
| At January 1 | \$ | 4,619,738 | \$ 6,080,908 |
| Additions | | 8,488,706 | 11,555,211 |
| Reclassification to property, | | | |
| plant and equipment | (| 7,056,095) (| 12,114,570) |
| Net exchange differences | | 20,482 | 218,735 |
| At September 30 | \$ | 6,072,831 | \$ 5,740,284 |

Amount of borrowing costs capitalised as part of prepayment for equipment and the range of the interest rates for such capitalisation are as follows:

| | | Three-mo | onth per | riod | Th | ree-m | onth period |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------|------------|-------------|--------|----------------|
| | | ended Septer | nber 30 |), 2019 e | ended | Septe | ember 30, 2018 |
| Amount capitalised | | \$ | 4 | 8,457 | \$ | | 40,656 |
| Interest rate | | 0.86% | ~4.70% | <u>′</u> 0 | | 0.86% | ‰~3.85% |
| | | Nine-mo | nth per | iod | N | ine-mo | onth period |
| | | ended Septer | nber 30 |), 2019 e | ended | Septe | ember 30, 2018 |
| Amount capitalised | | \$ | 15 | 2,888 | \$ | | 117,399 |
| Interest rate | | 0.86% | ~4.70% | ý 0 | | 0.86% | ‰~3.85% |
| (12) Other current liabilities | | | | | | | |
| | Septe | ember 30, 2019 | Decem | ber 31, | <u>2018</u> | Septe | ember 30, 2018 |
| Receipt in advance | \$ | 23,604 | \$ | 15 | ,127 | \$ | 26,702 |
| Long-term liabilities - current | | | | | | | |
| portion | | 22,450,105 | | 16,350 | ,126 | | 16,274,759 |
| Shipowner's accounts | | 853,598 | | 1,804 | ,031 | | 1,697,893 |
| Agency accounts | | 3,038,912 | | 2,385 | ,780 | | 2,706,927 |
| Long-term leases payable - current | | - | | 1,941 | ,251 | | 2,318,719 |
| Others | | 39,836 | | 119 | ,663 | | 216,642 |
| | \$ | 26,406,055 | \$ | 22,615 | <u>,978</u> | \$ | 23,241,642 |
| (13) Corporate bonds payable | | | | | | | |
| | Septe | ember 30, 2019 | Decem | ber 31, | <u>2018</u> | Septe | ember 30, 2018 |
| Domestic secured corporate bonds | \$ | 10,000,000 | \$ | 10,000 | ,000 | \$ | 10,000,000 |
| Less: Current portion or exercise | | | | | | | |
| of put options | | _ | | | | | <u>-</u> |
| | \$ | 10,000,000 | \$ | 10,000 | ,000 | \$ | 10,000,000 |

- A. On April 25, 2017, the Company issued its thirteenth domestic secured corporate bonds (referred herein as the "Thirteenth Bonds"), totaling \$8,000,000. The Thirteenth Bonds are categorized into Bond A, B, C, D, E, F and G, depending on the guarantee institution. Bond A totals \$2,000,000, and the rest total \$6,000,000, with each par value of \$1,000,000. The major terms of the issuance are set forth below:
 - (a) Period: 5 years (April 25, 2017 to April 25, 2022)
 - (b) Coupon rate: 1.05% fixed per annum
 - (c) Principal repayment and interest payment

Repayments for the Thirteenth Bonds are paid annually on coupon rate, starting a year from the issuing date. For each category of the bonds mentioned above, half the principal must be paid at the end of the fourth year, and another half at the maturity date.

(d) Collaterals

The Thirteenth Bonds are secured. Bond A is guaranteed by Hua Nan Bank, Bond B is guaranteed by First Bank, Bond C is guaranteed by Mega International Commercial Bank, Bond D is guaranteed by Land Bank of Taiwan, Bond E is guaranteed by Chang Hwa Bank, Bond F is guaranteed by Taiwan Cooperative Bank, and Bond G is guaranteed by Bank Sinopac.

- B. On June 27, 2018, the Company issued its fourteenth domestic secured corporate bonds (referred herein as the "Fourteenth Bonds"), totaling \$2,000,000 at face value. The major terms of the issuance are set forth below:
 - (a) Period: 5 years (June 27, 2018 to June 27, 2023)
 - (b) Coupon rate: 0.86% fixed per annum
 - (c) Principal repayment and interest payment
 Repayments for the Fourteenth Bonds are paid annually at coupon rate, starting a year from
 the issuing date. The principal of the Fourteenth Bonds shall be repaid in lump sum at maturity.
 - (d) Collaterals

The Fourteenth Bonds are secured and are guaranteed by First Commercial Bank.

(14) Long-term loans

| | Septe | ember 30, 2019 | Dec | ember 31, 2018 | Sep | otember 30, 2018 |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|------------------|
| Secured bank loans | \$ | 59,404,153 | \$ | 63,430,488 | \$ | 62,129,679 |
| Unsecured bank loans | | 53,163,805 | | 35,729,010 | | 26,741,527 |
| Add: Unrealised foreign exchange | | | | | | |
| losses | | 257,342 | | 223,179 | | 191,540 |
| Less: Hosting fee credit | (| 33,470) | (| 22,176) | (| 22,571) |
| | | 112,791,830 | | 99,360,501 | | 89,040,175 |
| Less: Current portion (recorded as | | | | | | |
| other current liabilities) | (| 22,450,105) | (| 16,350,126) | (| 16,274,759) |
| | \$ | 90,341,725 | \$ | 83,010,375 | \$ | 72,765,416 |
| Borrowing period | 201 | 9.11~2028.12 | 20 | 19.01~2028.12 | 20 | 18.10~2028.05 |
| Interest rate | 0. | 95%~5.15% | 1 | .12%~5.15% | (| 0.89%~5.15% |

Please refer to Note 8 for details of the collaterals pledged for the above long-term loans.

(15) Other non-current liabilities

| | Septe | mber 30, 2019 | Dece | mber 31, 2018 | Sept | ember 30, 2018 |
|--|-------|---------------|------|---------------|------|----------------|
| Long-term leases payable - non-current | \$ | - | \$ | 9,698,447 | \$ | 14,032,258 |
| Accrued pension liabilities | | 2,909,655 | | 2,935,589 | | 2,926,634 |
| Credit balance for investments | | | | | | |
| accounted for using the equity | | 237,054 | | - | | - |
| method | | | | | | |
| Guarantee deposits received | | 359,852 | | 347,115 | | 38,356 |
| Unrealised gain on sale and | | | | | | |
| leaseback | | 18,606 | | 20,041 | | 115,498 |
| | \$ | 3,525,167 | \$ | 13,001,192 | \$ | 17,112,746 |

(16) Finance lease liabilities

Prior to 2019

The Group leases in loading and unloading equipment, ships and transportation equipment under finance lease, based on the terms of the lease contracts. Future minimum lease payments and their present values as at December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018 are as follows:

| | | | I | December 31, 20 | 18 | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------|--|
| | | inance lease Ibilities | | Future finance charges | | Present value of nee lease liabilities |
| Current | | | | | | |
| Not later than one year | \$ | 2,325,368 | <u>(</u> \$ | 384,117) | \$ | 1,941,251 |
| Non-current | | | | | | |
| Later than one year but not | | | | | | |
| later than five years | | 10,489,983 | (| 791,536) | | 9,698,447 |
| | \$ | 12,815,351 | <u>(\$_</u> | 1,175,653) | \$ | 11,639,698 |
| | | | S | September 30, 20 | 18 | |
| | Total f | inance lease | 1 | Future finance | F | Present value of |
| | lia | bilities | | charges | finar | nce lease liabilities |
| Current | | | | | | |
| Not later than one year | \$ | 2,848,560 | <u>(\$</u> | 529,841) | \$ | 2,318,719 |
| Non-current | | | | | | |
| Later than one year but not | | | | | | |
| later than five years | | 12,679,216 | (| 1,277,358) | | 11,401,858 |
| Over five years | | 2,784,783 | (| 154,383) | | 2,630,400 |
| | | 15,463,999 | (_ | 1,431,741) | | 14,032,258 |
| | \$ | 18,312,559 | (\$ | 1,961,582) | \$ | 16,350,977 |

(17) Pension

- A. (a) The Company and its domestic subsidiary-TTSC have a defined benefit pension plan in accordance with the Labor Standards Act ("the Act"), covering all regular employees' service years prior to the enforcement of the Labor Pension Act on July 1, 2005 and service years thereafter of employees who chose to continue to be subject to the pension mechanism under the Act. Under the defined benefit pension plan, two units are accrued for each year of service for the first 15 years and one unit for each additional year thereafter, subject to a maximum of 45 units. Pension benefits are based on the number of units accrued and the average monthly salaries and wages of the last 6 months prior to retirement. The Company and its domestic subsidiary-TTSC contribute monthly an amount equal to 15% of the employees' monthly salaries and wages to the retirement fund deposited with Bank of Taiwan, the trustee, under the name of the independent retirement fund committee. Also, the Company and its domestic subsidiary-TTSC would assess the balance in the aforementioned labor pension reserve account by December 31, every year. If the account balance is insufficient to pay the pension calculated by the aforementioned method to the employees expected to qualify for retirement in the following year, the Company and its domestic subsidiary-TTSC will make contributions for the deficit by next March.
 - (b) The employees with R.O.C. nationality of the Group's subsidiaries, EGH, GMS and EMU, adopted the Act. Under the defined benefit pension plan, two units are accrued for each year of service for the first 15 years and one unit for each additional year thereafter, subject to a maximum of 45 units. Pension benefits are based on the number of units accrued and the average monthly salaries and wages of the last 6 months prior to retirement.
 - (c) For the aforementioned pension plan, the Group recognised pension costs of \$73,139, \$78,206, \$218,581 and \$189,400 for the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.
 - (d) Expected contributions to the defined benefit pension plans of the Company and its subsidiary-TTSC for the year ending September 30, 2020 amounts to \$97,565.
- B. (a) Effective July 1, 2005, the Company and its domestic subsidiary-TTSC have established a defined contribution pension plan (the "New Plan") under the Labor Pension Act (the "Act"), covering all regular employees with R.O.C. nationality. Under the New Plan, the Company and its domestic subsidiary-TTSC contribute monthly an amount based on 6% of the employees' monthly salaries and wages to the employees' individual pension accounts at the Bureau of Labor Insurance. The benefits accrued are paid monthly or in lump sum upon termination of employment.
 - (b) The pension costs under defined contribution pension plans of the Group for the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018 were \$61,225, \$29,738, \$191,340 and \$132,830, respectively.

(18) Capital stock

- A. As of September 30, 2019, the Company's authorized capital was \$50,000,000, and the paid-in capital was \$45,129,738, consisting of 4,512,974 thousand shares of common stocks with a par value of \$10 (in dollars) per share. All proceeds from shares issued have been collected.
- B. On August 13, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Company resolved to increase capital by \$3,000,000 by issuing 300,000 thousand shares of which 30,000 thousand shares are reserved for employee stock purchase plan. The proposal of capital increase was filed online with the Securities and Futures Bureau of the Financial Supervisory Commission and went into effect on October 21, 2019. The Company set the effective date on November 11, 2019, and the price of the new shares issued amounted to NTD 11.
- C. On August 13, 2018, the Board of Directors of the Company resolved to increase capital by \$3,000,000 by issuing 300,000 thousand shares at a par value of NT\$10. Of which 30,000 thousand shares are reserved for employee stock purchase plan. The proposal of capital increase has been reported and become effective on November 28, 2017. The total amount of shares was \$3,226,890. All proceeds from share issuance was completed on December 21, 2018.
- D. The stockholders at their annual stockholders meeting on June 21, 2018, resolved to issue 200,618 thousand shares through capitalization of unappropriated retained earnings of \$2,006,178. The proposal of the capitalisation of earnings was filed online with the Securities and Futures Bureau of the Financial Supervisory Commission and went into effect on July 31, 2018. The Company had filed registration of the capital increase through capitalisation of earnings with the Ministry of Economic Affairs on September 18, 2018.

(19) Capital surplus

Pursuant to the R.O.C. Company Act, capital surplus arising from paid-in capital in excess of par value on issuance of common stocks and donations can be used to cover accumulated deficit or to issue new stocks or cash to shareholders in proportion to their share ownership, provided that the Company has no accumulated deficit. Further, the R.O.C. Securities and Exchange Law requires that the amount of capital surplus to be capitalised mentioned above should not exceed 10% of the paid-in capital each year. Capital surplus should not be used to cover accumulated deficit unless the legal reserve is insufficient.

| | | | 20 |)19 | | | |
|--|------------------|--|------------------|--|----|-----------------|----------|
| | Share premium | Employe stock options exercised | sha ii ass | justments to re of changes n equity of sociates and int ventures | | onated ssets | Others |
| At January 1 | \$ 8,833,283 | \$ 93,89 | 0 \$ | 2,124,813 | \$ | 446 | \$ 6,713 |
| Recognition of change in equity of associates in proportion to the Company's ownership | - | | - (| 8,407) |) | _ | _ |
| At September 30 | \$ 8,833,283 | \$ 93,89 | 0 \$ | 2,116,406 | \$ | 446 | \$ 6,713 |
| | | Employe | Ad sha | justments to re of changes | | | |
| | C1 | stock | | n equity of | Б | . 1 | |
| | Share premium | options exercised | | sociates and int ventures | | ssets | Others |
| At January 1 | \$ 8,606,393 | \$ 76,28 | 0 \$ | 2,148,243 | \$ | 446 | \$ 6,713 |
| Recognition of change in equity of associates in proportion to | | | | | | | |
| the Company's ownership | | | _ (| 38,172) |) | | |
| At September 30 | \$ 8,606,393 | \$ 76,28 | 0 \$ | 2,110,071 | \$ | 446 | \$ 6,713 |

(20) Retained earnings

A. According to the Company's Articles of Incorporation, if there is any profit for a fiscal year, the Company shall first make provision for all taxes and cover prior years' losses and then appropriate 10% of the residual amount as legal reserve. Dividends shall be proposed by the Board of Directors and resolved by the stockholders.

B. Dividend policy

In order to facilitate future expansion plans, dividends to stockholders are distributed mutually in the form of both cash and stocks with the basic principle that the ratio of cash dividends to total stock dividends shall not be lower than 10%.

C. Legal reserve

Except for covering accumulated deficit or issuing new stocks or cash to shareholders in proportion to their share ownership, the legal reserve shall not be used for any other purpose. The use of legal reserve for the issuance of stocks or cash to shareholders in proportion to their share ownership is permitted, provided that the distribution of the reserve is limited to the portion in excess of 25% of the Company's paid-in capital.

D. In accordance with the regulations, the Company shall set aside special reserve from the debit balance on other equity items at the balance sheet date before distributing earnings. When debit balance on other equity items is reversed subsequently, the reversed amount could be included

in the distributable earnings.

E. (a) The appropriation of earnings of year 2017 as resolved by the Board of Directors on June 21, 2018 is as follows:

| | Year ended Dec | ember 31, | 2017 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| | | Dividend per share | | |
| | Amount | (in | dollars) | |
| Accrual of legal reserve | \$ 700,517 | | | |
| Appropriation of cash dividends to shareholders | \$ 802,471 | \$ | 0.2 | |
| Appropriation of stock dividends to shareholders | \$ 2,006,178 | \$ | 0.5 | |

(b) The appropriation of earnings of year 2018 as resolved by the Board of Directors on June 21, 2019 is as follows:

| | Ye | ar ended | | |
|--------------------------|--------|--------------|--|--|
| | Decemb | per 31, 2018 | | |
| | Amount | | | |
| Accrual of legal reserve | \$ | 29,392 | | |

G. For information relating to employees' and directors' remuneration, please refer to Note 6(28). (21) Other equity items

| | | | | 20 | 19 | | |
|---|----|---------------|-----|----------|-----|-----------|--------------|
| | ٦ | Unrealised | | | | | |
| | ga | ains (losses) | | Hedging | C | urrency | |
| | O | n valuation | | reserve | tra | anslation | Total |
| At January 1 | \$ | 1,234,225 | (\$ | 58,649) | \$ | 17,580 | \$ 1,193,156 |
| Revaluation – gross | | 20,368 | | - | | - | 20,368 |
| Revaluation – tax | | 4,523 | | - | | - | 4,523 |
| Revaluation – associates | | 43,885 | | - | | - | 43,885 |
| Revaluation transferred to retained earnings – associates | | 115 | | - | | - | 115 |
| Cash flow hedges: - Fair value loss in the period - Fair value loss in the period | | - | (| 136,085) | | - (| 136,085) |
| taxFair value loss in the period | | - | | 38,285 | | - | 38,285 |
| AssociatesCurrency translation differences: | | - | (| 329,913) | | - (| 329,913) |
| – Group | | _ | | _ | | 248,012 | 248,012 |
| – Group – tax | | - | | - | (| 5) (| 5) |
| - Associates | | - | | - | | 36,883 | 36,883 |
| At September 30 | \$ | 1,303,116 | (\$ | 486,362) | \$ | 302,470 | \$ 1,119,224 |

| | | | | 20 | 18 | | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------|------|-------------|-----|------------|------|------------------|
| | J | Jnrealised | | | | | | |
| | ga | ins (losses) |] | Hedging | (| Currency | | |
| | 01 | n valuation | | reserve | tr | anslation | | Total |
| At January 1 Effects of retrospective | \$ | 1,833,339 | (\$ | 15,912) | (\$ | 1,135,114) | \$ | 682,313 |
| application | (| 279,677) | | | | _ | (| 279,677) |
| Balance at January 1 after retrospective adjustments | \$ | 1,553,662 | (\$ | 15,912) | (\$ | 1,135,114) | \$ | 402,636 |
| Revaluation – gross | (| 313,582) | | - | | - | (| 313,582) |
| Revaluation – tax | | 9,179 | | - | | - | | 9,179 |
| Revaluation – associates | | 29,536 | | - | | - | | 29,536 |
| Revaluation transferred to | | | | | | | | |
| retained earnings – gross Revaluation transferred to | (| 13,438) | | - | | - | (| 13,438) |
| retained earnings – associates | | 2,967 | | _ | | _ | | 2,967 |
| Cash flow hedges: | | , | | | | | | , |
| – Fair value gain in the period | | | | | | | | |
| - Associates | | _ | (| 9,502) | | _ | (| 9,502) |
| Currency translation differences: | | | (| J,2 02) | | | (|),c 0 2) |
| – Group | | _ | | _ | | 749,743 | | 749,743 |
| - Group - tax | | _ | | _ | | 750 | | 750 |
| - Associates | | _ | | _ | | 117,106 | | 117,106 |
| At September 30 | \$ | 1,268,324 | (\$ | 25,414) | (\$ | 267,515) | \$ | 975,395 |
| (22) Operating revenue | <u>-</u> | | | | | | | , |
| | | Thre | ee-m | onth period | l | Three-n | nont | h period |
| | | | | - | | | | er 30, 2018 |
| Revenue from contracts with custo | omers | | | 49,083,3 | | \$ | | 4,510,164 |
| Other - ship rental and slottage inc | | • | | 772,6 | | • | | 397,047 |
| o mer omp remui una menuge me | , c 1111 c | \$ | | 49,855,9 | | \$ | 4 | 4,907,211 |
| | | | 0 m | onth period | | | | n period |
| | | | | - | Λ10 | | | - |
| D C | | - | ери | ember 30, 2 | | | | er 30, 2018 |
| Revenue from contracts with custo | | \$ | | 140,917,4 | | \$ | 11 | 8,926,498 |
| Other - ship rental and slottage inc | ome | . | | 1,747,2 | | | | 1,108,752 |
| | | \$ | | 142,664,7 | 70 | \$ | 12 | 20,035,250 |

A. Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers

The Group derives revenue from the transfer of services over time and at a point in time in the following major businesses:

Three-month period ended

| September 30, 2019 | Ship-owners | Agent | Terminal | Other | Total |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Total segment revenue | \$ 51,587,156 | \$ 923,390 | \$1,819,740 | \$ 474,253 | \$ 54,804,539 |
| Inter-segment revenue | (5,721,193) | | <u>-</u> | | (5,721,193) |
| Revenue from external | | | | | |
| customer contracts | \$ 45,865,963 | \$ 923,390 | <u>\$1,819,740</u> | \$ 474,253 | \$ 49,083,346 |
| Three-month period ended | d | | | | |
| September 30, 2018 | Ship-owners | Agent | Terminal | Other | Total |
| Total segment revenue | \$ 48,759,780 | \$ 772,649 | \$1,989,096 | \$ 10,711 | \$ 51,532,236 |
| Inter-segment revenue | $(\underline{}7,022,072)$ | | <u>-</u> | | (7,022,072) |
| Revenue from external | | | | | |
| customer contracts | \$ 41,737,708 | \$ 772,649 | <u>\$1,989,096</u> | \$ 10,711 | \$ 44,510,164 |
| Nine-month period ended | | | | | |
| September 30, 2019 | Ship-owners | Agent | Terminal | Other | Total |
| Total segment revenue | \$152,769,911 | \$2,628,619 | \$5,228,483 | \$1,448,113 | \$162,075,126 |
| Inter-segment revenue | (_21,157,641) | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | (21,157,641) |
| Revenue from external | | | | | |
| customer contracts | <u>\$131,612,270</u> | <u>\$2,628,619</u> | \$5,228,483 | \$1,448,113 | \$140,917,485 |
| Nine-month period ended | | | | | |
| September 30, 2018 | Ship-owners | Agent | Terminal | Other | Total |
| Total segment revenue | \$128,833,551 | \$2,089,417 | \$5,348,588 | \$ 503,144 | \$136,774,700 |
| Inter-segment revenue | (17,848,202) | | | | (_17,848,202) |
| Revenue from external | | | | | |
| customer contracts | \$110,985,349 | \$2,089,417 | \$5,348,588 | \$ 503,144 | <u>\$118,926,498</u> |

B. Contract assets and liabilities

The Group has recognised the following revenue-related contract assets and liabilities:

September 30, 2019 December 31, 2018 September 30, 2018 January 1, 2018

| | | | _ | | | | _ | |
|------------------------|-------------|------------|-----|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Contract assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Contract assets | | | | | | | | |
| relating to marine | | | | | | | | |
| freight income | \$ | 1,598,677 | \$ | 2,244,065 | \$ | 1,941,581 | \$ | 1,881,693 |
| Contract liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Contract liabilities – | • | | | | | | | |
| unearned marine | | | | | | | | |
| freight income | (<u>\$</u> | 2,235,554) | (\$ | 1,774,392) | (<u>\$</u> | 1,084,824) | (<u>\$</u> | 2,523,101) |

Revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the period:

| period. | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|---------|--------------------|--|
| | Thr | ee-month period | Thr | ee-month period | |
| | e <u>nded</u> | September 30, 2019 | ended ! | September 30, 2018 | |
| Marine freight income | \$ | | \$ | | |
| | Niı | ne-month period | Nir | ne-month period | |
| | e <u>nded</u> | September 30, 2019 | ended ! | September 30, 2018 | |
| Marine freight income | \$ | 1,774,392 | \$ | 2,523,101 | |
| (23) Other income and expenses, net | | | | | |
| | Th | ree-month period | Thr | ee-month period | |
| | e <u>nded</u> | September 30, 2019 | ended : | September 30, 2018 | |
| Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment | \$ | 19,304 | \$ | 12,222 | |
| and equipment | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | Nine-month period Nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 ended September 30, 2018 | | | | |
| | e <u>nded</u> | September 30, 2019 | ended | September 30, 2018 | |
| Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment | \$ | 376,824 | \$ | 1,068,946 | |
| (24) Other income | | | | | |
| | Three | -month period | Thre | ee-month period | |
| | ended Se | ptember 30, 2019 | ended S | September 30, 2018 | |
| Interest income: | ' | _ | | | |
| Interest income from bank deposits | \$ | 182,304 | \$ | 147,834 | |
| Interest income from financial assets | | | | | |
| measured at amortised cost | | 1,041 | | 2,092 | |
| Rent income | | 48,063 | | 72,382 | |
| Dividend income | | 121 | | 28,730 | |
| Gain recognised in bargain purchase transaction | | - | | 1,685 | |
| Other income, others | | 20,933 | | 28,130 | |
| | \$ | 252,462 | \$ | 280,853 | |

| | | e-month period eptember 30, 2019 | | -month period eptember 30, 2018 |
|---|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Interest income: | | | | |
| Interest income from bank deposits | \$ | 562,582 | \$ | 392,377 |
| Interest income from financial assets | | · | | |
| measured at amortised cost | | 6,337 | | 6,506 |
| Rent income | | 148,512 | | 220,273 |
| Dividend income | | 89,759 | | 86,778 |
| Gain recognised in bargain purchase | | , | | , |
| transaction | | - | | 128,692 |
| Other income, others | | 96,054 | | 322,644 |
| • | \$ | 903,244 | \$ | 1,157,270 |
| (25) 04 | <u>·</u> | , | · | , , |
| (25) Other gains and losses | TD1 | .1 | TP1 | .1 . 1 |
| | | ree-month period | | ee-month period |
| | | September 30, 201 | | <u> </u> |
| Net losses on disposal of investments | (\$ | 48,632 | / | 1,832) |
| Gains arising from lease modifications | | 3,297 | | - |
| Net currency exchange gains | | 117,648 | | 105,354 |
| Net gains on disposal of right-of-use ass | sets | 13,664 | | - |
| Depreciation on investment property | (| 41,548 | / | 32,674) |
| Other non-operating expenses | (| 30,417 | - ` | 38,186) |
| | \$ | 14,012 | \$ | 32,662 |
| | N | ine-month period | Nin | e-month period |
| | ended | September 30, 201 | 9 ended S | September 30, 2018 |
| Net losses on disposal of investments | (\$ | 48,610 | (\$ | 139,954) |
| Gains arising from lease modifications | • | 5,603 | | - |
| Net currency exchange gains | | 231,488 | } | 179,181 |
| Net gains on disposal of right-of-use ass | sets | 27,822 | | · - |
| Depreciation on investment property | (| 125,191 | | 97,483) |
| Other non-operating expenses | Ì | 96,197 | / | 87,622) |
| 1 5 1 | (\$ | 5,085 | | 145,878) |
| (26) Finance costs | ` | · | · —— | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| (=0) <u></u> | Тŀ | nree-month period | Thre | ee-month period |
| | | September 30, 201 | | 1 |
| Interest over anger | chaca | i september 50, 201 |) chaca s | <u>september 30, 2016</u> |
| Interest expense: | ¢ | 607.015 | · • | 547.460 |
| Bank loans | \$ | 687,015 | | 547,460 |
| Corporate bonds | | 25,508 | | 25,508 |
| Other | - | 787,547 | | - |
| | 1 | 1,500,070 | | 572,968 |
| Less: Capitalisation of qualifying assets | (| 48,457 | | 40,656) |
| | \$ | 1,451,613 | \$ | 532,312 |

| | | ne-month period September 30, 2019 | e <u>nd</u> | Nine-month period led September 30, 2018 |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Interest expense: | | | | |
| Bank loans | \$ | 2,164,503 | \$ | 1,379,149 |
| Corporate bonds | | 75,692 | | 67,351 |
| Other | | 2,139,188 | | <u>-</u> |
| | | 4,379,383 | | 1,446,500 |
| Less: Capitalisation of qualifying assets | (| 152,888) | (| 117,399) |
| | \$ | 4,226,495 | \$ | 1,329,101 |
| (27) Expenses by nature | | | | |
| | Th | ree-month period | | Three-month period |
| | ended | September 30, 2019 | end | led September 30, 2018 |
| Employee benefit expense | \$ | 2,237,134 | \$ | 1,933,858 |
| Depreciation charges on property, | | | | |
| plant and equipment | | 2,131,302 | | 2,339,274 |
| Depreciation charges on right-of-use assets | S | 3,009,436 | | - |
| Amortisation charges on intangible assets | | 79,143 | | 13,181 |
| Other operating costs and expenses | | 41,064,833 | | 39,637,437 |
| | \$ | 48,521,848 | \$ | 43,923,750 |
| | Ni | ne-month period | | Nine-month period |
| | ended | September 30, 2019 | e <u>nd</u> | led September 30, 2018 |
| Employee benefit expense | \$ | 7,016,685 | \$ | 5,680,572 |
| Depreciation charges on property, | | | | |
| plant and equipment | | 6,173,582 | | 6,333,878 |
| Depreciation charges on right-of-use assets | 3 | 8,846,034 | | - |
| Amortisation charges on intangible assets | | 235,885 | | 36,034 |
| Other operating costs and expenses | | 117,022,433 | | 110,070,797 |
| | \$ | 139,294,619 | \$ | 122,121,281 |
| (28) Employee benefit expense | | | | |
| | Th | ree-month period | | Three-month period |
| | | • | | led September 30, 2018 |
| Wages and salaries | \$ | 1,864,809 | \$ | 1,639,416 |
| Labor and health insurance fees | | 175,646 | | 87,000 |
| Pension costs | | 134,364 | | 107,944 |
| Other personnel expenses | | 62,315 | | 99,498 |
| 1 1 | \$ | 2,237,134 | \$ | 1,933,858 |
| | | · · · | | · · · |

| | Nine-month period | | | line-month period |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|----------------------|
| | ended Se | ptember 30, 2019 | ended | d September 30, 2018 |
| Wages and salaries | \$ | 5,712,940 | \$ | 4,731,267 |
| Labor and health insurance fees | | 526,761 | | 349,112 |
| Pension costs | | 409,921 | | 322,230 |
| Other personnel expenses | | 367,063 | | 277,963 |
| | \$ | 7,016,685 | \$ | 5,680,572 |

- A. According to the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, when distributing earnings, the Company shall distribute bonus to the employees that account for no less than 0.5% and pay remuneration to the directors and supervisors that account for no more than 2% of the total distributed amount.
- B. (a) For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019, employees' compensation was accrued at \$1,008, while directors' remunerations were accrued at \$283, respectively. The aforementioned amount was recognised in salary expenses. For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2018, the Company generated loss and thus did not accrue employees' and supervisors' remuneration.
 - (b) The employees' compensation and directors' remuneration were accrued based on the status of distributable profit of current period in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019.
 - (c) On March 22, 2019, employees' compensation and directors' remunerations for the year ended December 31, 2018 as resolved by the Board of Directors amounted to \$2,560 and \$0, respectively.

(29) Income tax

A. Income tax expense

(a) Components of income tax expense:

| Current tax: Current tax on profits for the period Tax on undistributed surplus earnings 24,342 141,852 Prior year income tax overestimation 3,632 5,602 Total current tax 358,588 449,881 Deferred tax: Origination and reversal of temporary differences (134,367) 23,137 Impact of change in tax rate Total deferred tax (134,367) 23,137 Income tax expense \$ 224,221 \$ 473,018 Nine-month period Ni | | Tł | nree-month period | Three-month period |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Current tax on profits for the period \$ 330,614 \$ 302,427 Tax on undistributed surplus earnings Prior year income tax overestimation 3,632 5,602 Total current tax 358,588 449,881 Deferred tax: Origination and reversal of temporary differences (134,367) 23,137 Impact of change in tax rate | | e <u>nded</u> | l September 30, 2019 e | ended September 30, 2018 |
| Tax on undistributed surplus earnings Prior year income tax overestimation 3,632 5,602 Total current tax 358,588 449,881 Deferred tax: Origination and reversal of temporary differences Impact of change in tax rate Total deferred tax (134,367) Income tax expense Since month period Nine-month period Nine-month period | Current tax: | | | |
| Prior year income tax overestimation 3,632 5,602 Total current tax 358,588 449,881 Deferred tax: Origination and reversal of temporary differences (134,367) 23,137 Impact of change in tax rate | Current tax on profits for the period | \$ | 330,614 | \$ 302,427 |
| Total current tax 358,588 449,881 Deferred tax: Origination and reversal of temporary differences 23,137 Impact of change in tax rate - - Total deferred tax (134,367) 23,137 Income tax expense \$ 224,221 \$ 473,018 Nine-month period Nine-month period Nine-month period | Tax on undistributed surplus earnings | | 24,342 | 141,852 |
| Deferred tax: Origination and reversal of temporary differences Impact of change in tax rate Total deferred tax Income tax expense 134,367 | Prior year income tax overestimation | | 3,632 | 5,602 |
| Origination and reversal of temporary differences (134,367) 23,137 Impact of change in tax rate | Total current tax | | 358,588 | 449,881 |
| temporary differences (134,367) 23,137 Impact of change in tax rate | Deferred tax: | | | |
| Impact of change in tax rate Total deferred tax Income tax expense | Origination and reversal of | | | |
| Total deferred tax Income tax expense (134,367) 23,137 \$ 224,221 \$ 473,018 Nine-month period Nine-month period | temporary differences | (| 134,367) | 23,137 |
| Income tax expense \$\frac{\\$ 224,221}{\text{Nine-month period}}\$\$ \frac{\\$ 473,018}{\text{Nine-month period}}\$\$ | Impact of change in tax rate | | <u>-</u> | <u> </u> |
| Nine-month period Nine-month period | Total deferred tax | (| 134,367) | 23,137 |
| 1 | Income tax expense | \$ | 224,221 | \$ 473,018 |
| 1 10 4 1 20 2010 1 10 4 1 20 2010 | | N | ine-month period | Nine-month period |
| ended September 30, 2019 ended September 30, 2018 | | ended | l September 30, 2019 e | ended September 30, 2018 |
| Current tax: | Current tax: | | _ | |
| Current tax on profits for the period \$ 963,570 \$ 594,867 | Current tax on profits for the period | \$ | 963,570 | \$ 594,867 |
| Tax on undistributed surplus earnings 24,342 141,852 | Tax on undistributed surplus earnings | | 24,342 | 141,852 |
| Prior year income tax overestimation (| Prior year income tax overestimation | (| 7,457) (| 8,961) |
| Total current tax 980,455 727,758 | Total current tax | | 980,455 | 727,758 |
| Deferred tax: | Deferred tax: | | _ | |
| Origination and reversal of | Origination and reversal of | | | |
| temporary differences (228,648) (177,660) | temporary differences | (| 228,648) (| 177,660) |
| Impact of change in tax rate 42,716 | Impact of change in tax rate | | <u> </u> | 42,716 |
| Total deferred tax (228,648) (134,944) | Total deferred tax | (| 228,648) (| 134,944) |
| Income tax expense \$ 751,807 \$ 592,814 | Income tax expense | \$ | 751,807 | \$ 592,814 |

(b) The income tax (charge)/credit relating to components of other comprehensive income is as follows:

| | Three-month period | | Three-month period | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| | ended Sept | tember 30, 2019 en | ded September 30, 2018 | |
| Changes in fair value of financial | | | | |
| assets at fair value through other | (\$ | 11,648) (\$ | 10,518) | |
| comprehensive income (loss) | | | | |
| Cash flow hedges | (| 5,378) | - | |
| Impact of change in tax rate | | - (_ | 673) | |
| | (<u>\$</u> | 17,026) (\$ | 11,191) | |

| | Nine-month period | | Nine-month period | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | ended Sep | otember 30, 2019 er | nded September 3 | 0, 2018 |
| Changes in fair value of financial | (f) | 4.522) (9 | n | 15 424) |
| assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (loss) | (\$ | 4,523) (\$ | | 15,434) |
| Exchange differences on translating | | | | |
| the financial statements of foreign | | | | |
| operations | | 5 | | 29 |
| Cash flow hedges | (| 38,285) | | - |
| Impact of change in tax rate | | - (| | 6,386) |
| | (<u>\$</u> | 42,803) (| 8 | 21,791) |
| c) The income tax charged/(credited) to | equity dur | ring the period is as | s follows: | |
| | Three- | month period | Three-month pe | eriod |

| | Three-month period | | Three-month period | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|--|
| | ended September 30 | 0, 2019 | ended September 30, | 2018 | |
| Reduction in capital surplus caused | | | | | |
| by recognition of foreign investees | | | | | |
| based on the shareholding ratio | \$ | 128 | \$ | 36 | |
| Impact of change in tax rate | | | | | |
| | \$ | 128 | \$ | 36 | |
| | Nine-month per | iod | Nine-month perio | od | |
| | ended September 30 | 0, 2019 | ended September 30, | 2018 | |
| Reduction in capital surplus caused | | | | | |
| by recognition of foreign investees | | | | | |
| based on the shareholding ratio | \$ | 76 | \$ | 85 | |
| Impact of change in tax rate | | | (| 95) | |
| | | | | 1.0\ | |
| | \$ | <u>76</u> | (\$ | <u>10</u>) | |

- B. The Company's income tax returns through 2017 have been assessed and approved by the Tax Authority.
- C. Under the amendments to the Income Tax Act which was promulgated by the President of the Republic of China in February, 2018, the Company's applicable income tax rate was raised from 17% to 20% effective from January 1, 2018. The Group has assessed the impact of the change in income tax rate.

(30) Earnings (loss) per share

| | Three-month period ended September 30, 2019 | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Weighted average | | | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | |
| | | • | Earnings per share | | | | |
| Am | ount after tax | (share in thousands) | (in dollars) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 135,579 | 4,512,974 | \$ 0.03 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 135,579 | 4,512,974 | \$ 0.03 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 135,579 | 4,512,988 | \$ 0.03 | | | | |
| | Three-month | period ended September | er 30, 2018 | | | | |
| | | Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding | Earnings per share | | | | |
| Am | ount after tax | (share in thousands) | (in dollars) | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| \$ | 708,433 | 4,212,974 | \$ 0.17 | | | | |
| - | , | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 708,433 | 4,212,974 | \$ 0.17 | | | | |
| | \$ | \$ 135,579 \$ 135,579 \$ 135,579 Three-month Amount after tax \$ 708,433 | Meighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding (share in thousands) \$ 135,579 | | | | |

| | Nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|--|
| | | | Weighted average | | | |
| | | | number of ordinary | | | |
| | | | shares outstanding | Earni | ngs per share | |
| | Amo | unt after tax | (share in thousands) | (iı | n dollars) | |
| Basic earnings per share | | | | | | |
| Net earnings attributable to | | | | | | |
| ordinary shareholders of the | | | | | | |
| parent | \$ | 340,385 | 4,512,974 | \$ | 0.08 | |
| Diluted earnings per share | <u> </u> | 210,202 | 1,512,571 | Ψ | | |
| Net earnings attributable to | | | | | | |
| ordinary shareholders of the | | | | | | |
| parent | \$ | 340,385 | 4,512,974 | \$ | 0.08 | |
| Assumed conversion of all | Ψ | 340,303 | 7,512,777 | Ψ | 0.00 | |
| dilutive potential ordinary | | | | | | |
| shares | | | | | | |
| Employees' compensation | | _ | 78 | | | |
| Net income attributable to | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ordinary shareholders of the | | | | | | |
| parent plus assumed | | | | | | |
| conversion of all dilutive | Ф | 240 205 | 4.512.052 | Ф | 0.00 | |
| potential ordinary shares | \$ | 340,385 | 4,513,052 | \$ | 0.08 | |
| | | Nine-month | period ended Septembe | r 30, 2 | .018 | |
| | | | Weighted average | | | |
| | | | number of ordinary | | | |
| | | | shares outstanding | Los | s per share | |
| | Amo | unt after tax | (share in thousands) | (i | n dollars) | |
| Basic loss per share | | _ | | | _ | |
| Net loss attributable to | | | | | | |
| ordinary shareholders of the | | | | | | |
| parent | (\$ | 398,571) | 4,212,974 | (\$ | 0.09) | |
| Diluted loss per share | | | | | | |
| Net loss attributable to | | | | | | |
| ordinary shareholders of the | | | | | | |
| parent | (\$ | 398,571) | 4,212,974 | (\$ | 0.09) | |
| | | | | | | |

(31) Transactions with non-controlling interest

- A. Acquisition of additional equity interest in a subsidiary
 - (a) Subsidiary, Peony, purchased 32.5% of outstanding shares of EMA for cash of \$44,940 (approx. USD 1,461) on December 28, 2018. The carrying amount of non-controlling interest in EMA was \$41,019 at the acquisition date. This transaction resulted in a decrease in the non-controlling interest by \$41,019 and a decrease in the equity attributable to owners of the parent by \$3,921.
 - (b) Subsidiary, Everport Terminal Service Inc., purchased 49% of outstanding shares of Island for cash of \$262,927 (approx. USD 8,853) on January 1, 2018. The carrying amount of non-controlling interest in Island was \$223,006 at the acquisition date. This transaction resulted in a decrease in the non-controlling interest by \$223,006 and a decrease in the equity attributable to owners of the parent by \$39,921.
- B. The effect of changes in interests in ETS on the equity attributable to owners of the parent for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2018 are shown below:

| | Nine-month period ended September 30, 2018 | |
|--|--|----------|
| | | |
| Carrying amount of non-controlling interest acquired | \$ | 223,006 |
| Consideration paid to non-controlling interest | (| 262,927) |
| Capital surplus | | |
| - difference between proceeds on actual acquisition of or disposal | | |
| of equity interest in a subsidiary and its carrying amount | (<u>\$</u> | 39,921) |

C. The Group did not participate in the capital increase raised by a subsidiary proportionally to its interest to the subsidiary

Indirect subsidiary ECO of the Group increased its capital by issuing new shares on May 31, 2019. The subsidiary EGH did not acquire shares proportionally to its interest. As a result, the Group decreased its share interest by 25%. The transaction increased non-controlling interest by \$6,075 and decreased the equity attributable to owners of parent by \$2,694. The effect of changes in interests in ECO on the equity attributable to owners of the parent for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 is shown below:

| | Nine-month period | |
|--|--------------------------|--------|
| | ended September 30, 2019 | |
| Cash | \$ | 3,381 |
| Increase in the carrying amount of non-controlling interest | | 6,075 |
| Capital surplus | | |
| - recognition of changes in ownership interest in subsidiaries | (<u>\$</u> | 2,694) |

(32) Business combinations

- A. On December 14, 2018, subsidiary, EGH, acquired 100% of the shares of HMH for cash of \$3,265,341 (approx. USD 105,808) and obtained control of the company. The company primarily provides shipping agency services. As a result of the acquisition, the Group is expected to strengthen its foothold in the Greater China market and expand our shipping agency and other related businesses in the region.
- B. On January 1, 2018, subsidiary, Peony Investment, acquired 51% of the shares of EGV for cash of \$10,603 (approx. USD 357). Peony Investment has a 49% equity interest before acquiring these 51% equity interests, therefore, Peony owns 100% of the shares of EGV after the acquisition and has control of EGV. The company primarily provides cargo and shipping agency services in Malaysia. As a result of the acquisition, the Group is expected to increase its presence in these markets. It also expects to reduce costs through economies of scale.
- C. The following table summarises the consideration paid and the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, as well as the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the recognised amounts of acquiree's identifiable net assets at the acquisition date:

| | | HMH | EGV |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| Purchase consideration | | _ | |
| Cash paid | \$ | 3,265,341 | \$ 10,603 |
| Fair value of equity interest in EGV | | | |
| held before the business combination | | <u> </u> | 10,187 |
| | | 3,265,341 | 20,790 |
| Fair value of the identifiable assets | | _ | |
| acquired and liabilities assumed | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 489,234 | 150,880 |
| Accounts receivable | | 922,433 | 103,402 |
| Prepayments | | 15,057 | 3,549 |
| Other receivables | | 55,777 | 3,471 |
| Other current assets | | 17,210 | 89,482 |
| Investments accounted for using | | | |
| equity method | | 87,092 | - |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | | 178,126 | 33,096 |
| Investment property, net | | 962,109 | - |
| Intangible assets | | 2,144,086 | - |
| Other non-current assets | | 10,936 | 4,841 |
| Accounts payable | (| 226,261) (| 41,965) |
| Other payables | (| 12,199) (| 223,234) |
| Current income tax liabilities | (| 20,195) (| 7,267) |
| Other current liabilities | (| 842,902) (| 102,077) |
| Long-term loans | (| 131,261) | - |
| Deferred income tax liabilities | (| 150,280) | - |
| Other non-current liabilities | (| 224,773) | |
| Total identifiable net assets | | 3,274,189 | 14,178 |
| Goodwill / Gain from bargain purchase | (<u>\$</u> | 8,848) | \$ 6,612 |

- D. As at December 14, 2018, the fair value of the acquired identifiable intangible assets customer relationship was estimated to be \$2,144,086.
- E. The Group originally held 49% of share ownership in EGV before the business combination. Loss on remeasurement of fair value amounted to \$119,908.
- F. The subsidiary, EGH, consolidated HMH as of December 14, 2018, and HMH contributed operating income and pre-tax loss of \$6,807 and \$115,535, respectively. Had EGH been consolidated from January 1, 2018, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income would show operating revenue of \$975,654 and profit before income tax of \$605,353 in the third quarter of 2018.

(33) Supplemental cash flow information

A. Investing activities with partial cash payments

(a) Property, plant and equipment

| | Nine-month period | | Nine-month period | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | ended Se | eptember 30, 2019 | ended S | eptember 30, 2018 | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | \$ | 6,081,408 | \$ | 13,700,820 | |
| Add: Opening balance of payable | | | | | |
| on equipment | | 34,258 | | 58,347 | |
| Less: Ending balance of payable | | | | | |
| on equipment | (| 694,411) | (| 378,924) | |
| Cash paid during the period | \$ | 5,421,255 | \$ | 13,380,243 | |

(b) Prepayments for equipment (recorded as other non-current assets)

| | Nine-month period | | Nine-month period | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| | ended S | eptember 30, 2019 e | nded Septem | ber 30, 2018 | |
| Purchase of prepayments for equipment | \$ | 8,488,706 | \$ | 11,692,189 | |
| Add: Opening balance of payable | | | | | |
| on prepayments for | | | | | |
| equipment | | 194 | | 4,638 | |
| Less: Ending balance of payable | | | | | |
| on prepayments for | | | | | |
| equipment | (| 3,967) (| | 17,333) | |
| Capitalisation of qualifying | | | | | |
| assets | (| 152,888) (| | 117,399) | |
| Cash paid during the period | \$ | 8,332,045 | \$ | 11,562,095 | |

(c) Investments accounted for using equity method

| | Nine-month period | | Nine-month period | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| | ended Sep | tember 30, 2019 | ended Sep | tember 30, 2018 | |
| Purchase of investments accounted for using equity method Add: Opening balance of payable | \$ | 514,381 | \$ | 585,093 | |
| on capital stock Less: Ending balance of payable | | - | (| 23,166) | |
| on capital stock | | | | <u>-</u> | |
| Cash paid during the period | \$ | 514,381 | \$ | 561,927 | |

(d) Cash dividend received

| | Nine-mon | th period | Nine-month period | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| | ended Septem | ber 30, 2019 | ended Septer | mber 30, 2018 | |
| Dividend income | \$ | 894,638 | \$ | 608,287 | |
| Add: Opening balance of dividends | | | | | |
| receivable | | - | | - | |
| Less: Ending balance of dividends | | | | | |
| receivable | (| 374,935) | | | |
| Cash received during the period | \$ | 519,703 | \$ | 608,287 | |

(e) The balances of the assets and liabilities of consolidated subsidiaries for the current period are as follows:

| | Janua | ary 1, 2018 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 150,880 |
| Accounts receivable | | 103,402 |
| Prepayments | | 3,549 |
| Other receivables | | 3,471 |
| Other current assets | | 89,482 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | | 33,096 |
| Other non-current assets | | 4,841 |
| Accounts payable | (| 41,965) |
| Other payables | (| 223,234) |
| Current income tax liabilities | (| 7,267) |
| Other current liabilities | (| 102,077) |
| Goodwill/Gain from bargain purchase | | 6,612 |
| | \$ | 20,790 |
| Cash paid for the acquisition | \$ | 10,603 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | (| 150,880) |
| Net cash paid for the acquisition | (\$ | 140,277) |

(34) Changes in liabilities from financing activities

| | Long-term borrowings | |
|--|----------------------|-------------|
| At January 1, 2019 | \$ | 99,360,501 |
| Changes in cash flow from financing activities | | 12,929,233 |
| Impact of changes in foreign exchange rate | | 502,096 |
| At September 30, 2019 | \$ | 112,791,830 |

| | Long- | term borrowings |
|--|-------|-----------------|
| At January 1, 2018 | \$ | 81,487,631 |
| Changes in cash flow from financing activities | | 6,351,428 |
| Impact of changes in foreign exchange rate | | 1,201,116 |
| At September 30, 2018 | \$ | 89,040,175 |

7. <u>RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS</u>

(1) Names of related parties and their relationship with the Group

|) Names of related parties and their relationship with the Group | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Names of related parties | Relationship with the Group |
| Evergreen International Storage and Transport Corp. | Associate |
| Eva Airways Corp. | Associate |
| Evergreen Security Corp. | Associate |
| Charng Yang Development Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| Taipei Port Container Terminal Corp. | Associate |
| Ningbo Victory Container Co. Ltd. | Associate |
| Qingdao Evergreen Container Storage & Transportation Co. Ltd. | Associate |
| Evergreen Marine (Latin America) S.A. | Associate |
| Green Peninsula Agencies SDN.BHD | Associate |
| Luanta Investment (Netherlands) N.V. | Associate |
| Balsam Investment (Netherlands) N.V. | Associate |
| Italia Marittima S.p.A. | Associate |
| Colon Container Terminal S.A. | Associate |
| PT. Evergreen Shipping Agency Indonesia | Associate |
| Evergreen Shipping Agency Co. (U.A.E) LLC | Associate |
| Evergreen Shipping Agency Lanka (Private) Limited | Associate |
| Evergreen International Corp. | Other related party |
| Evergreen Airline Service Corp. | Other related party |
| Chang Yung-Fa Charity Foundation | Other related party |
| Chang Yung-Fa Foundation | Other related party |
| Eever Accord Construction Corporation | Other related party |
| Evergreen Aviation Technologies Corporation | Other related party |
| Evergreen Sky Catering Corporation | Other related party |
| Evergreen Air Cargo Services Corporation | Other related party |
| Evergreen Aviation Precision Corporation | Other related party |
| Evergreen International S.A. | Other related party |
| Evergreen Marine (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. | Other related party |
| Gaining Enterprise S.A. | Other related party |
| Eevergreen Insurance Company Limited | Other related party |
| Evergreen Shipping Agency (America) Corporation | Other related party |
| Evergreen Shipping Agency (Japan) Corporation | Other related party |
| Evergreen Shipping Agency (Philippines) Corporation | Other related party |
| Evergreen International Myanmar Co., Ltd. | Other related party |
| Chestnut Estate B.V. | Other related party |
| Advanced Business Process, Inc. | Other related party |
| | ± • |

(2) Significant related party transactions and balances

A. Operating revenue:

| | | | ee-month period September 30, 2019 | | e-month period eptember 30, 2018 |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Sales of services | : | | | | |
| | Associates | \$ | 280,612 | \$ | 824,499 |
| | Other related parties | | 3,579,226 | | 2,824,960 |
| | | \$ | 3,859,838 | \$ | 3,649,459 |
| | | | ne-month period | | e-month period |
| | | ended S | September 30, 2019 | ended So | eptember 30, 2018 |
| Sales of services | : | | | | |
| | Associates | \$ | 1,445,870 | \$ | 2,283,879 |
| | Other related parties | | 10,150,647 | | 7,353,284 |
| | | \$ | 11,596,517 | \$ | 9,637,163 |

The business terms on which the Group transacts with related parties are of no difference from those with non-related parties.

B. Purchases:

| | | Three-month period | | Three-month period | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | ended Sept | tember 30, 2019 | ended Septer | mber 30, 2018 |
| Purchases of ser | vices: | | | | |
| | Associates | \$ | 931,412 | \$ | 703,827 |
| | Other related parties | | 1,915,652 | | 1,913,097 |
| | | \$ | 2,847,064 | \$ | 2,616,924 |
| | | Nine-m | nonth period | Nine-mo | nth period |
| | | ended Sept | tember 30, 2019 | ended Septer | mber 30, 2018 |
| Purchases of ser | vices: | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Associates | \$ | 2,443,238 | \$ | 2,448,237 |
| | Associates Other related parties | \$ | 2,443,238 5,667,909 | \$ | 2,448,237 5,304,225 |

Goods and services are purchased from associates and other related parties on normal commercial terms and conditions.

C. Receivables from related parties:

| | Septer | nber 30, 2019 | Decem | ber 31, 2018 | Septer | mber 30, 2018 |
|--|--------|--|-------|--------------------------------------|--------|--|
| Accounts receivable: | | | | | | |
| Associates | \$ | 84,280 | \$ | 115,875 | \$ | 161,622 |
| Other related | | | | | | |
| parties | | 855,913 | | 387,763 | | 380,933 |
| Subtotal | \$ | 940,193 | \$ | 503,638 | \$ | 542,555 |
| Other receivables: | | | | | | |
| Associates | | | | | | |
| -EVA | \$ | 375,205 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| -Other | | 4,711 | | 1,626 | | 148,777 |
| Other related | | | | | | |
| parties | | | | | | |
| -EIC | | - | | 179,661 | | - |
| -Other | | 21,801 | | 8,402 | | 128,181 |
| Subtotal | \$ | 401,717 | \$ | 189,689 | \$ | 276,958 |
| Total | \$ | 1,341,910 | \$ | 693,327 | \$ | 819,513 |
| Subtotal Other receivables: Associates -EVA -Other Other related parties -EIC -Other Subtotal | \$ | 375,205 4,711 - 21,801 401,717 | \$ | 1,626 179,661 8,402 189,689 | \$ | 542,555 148,777 128,181 276,958 |

The receivables from related parties arise mainly from sale transactions. The receivables are unsecured in nature and bear no interest. The receivables include provisions against receivables from related parties.

D. Payables to related parties:

| | | Septemb | er 30, 2019 | Decem | ber 31, 2018 | Septem | ber 30, 2018 |
|------------------|---------------|---------|-------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| Accounts payable | : | | | | | | |
| | Associates | \$ | 54,193 | \$ | 61,940 | \$ | 108,826 |
| | Other related | | | | | | |
| | parties | | 214,135 | | 191,232 | | 137,260 |
| | Subtotal | \$ | 268,328 | \$ | 253,172 | \$ | 246,086 |
| Other payables: | | | | | | | |
| | Associates | \$ | 23,887 | \$ | 25,548 | \$ | 22,134 |
| | Other related | | | | | | |
| | parties | | 176,943 | | 156,320 | | 140,948 |
| | Subtotal | \$ | 200,830 | \$ | 181,868 | \$ | 163,082 |
| | Total | \$ | 469,158 | \$ | 435,040 | \$ | 409,168 |

The payables to related parties arise mainly from purchase transactions. The payables bear no interest.

E. Property transactions:

(a) Acquisition of property, plant and equipment:

| | Three-mo | onth period | Three-month pe | riod |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|---------|
| | ended Septer | mber 30, 2019 e | ended September 30, 2018 | |
| Associates | \$ | 278 | \$ | - |
| Other related parties | | 172 | | |
| | \$ | 450 | \$ | _ |
| | Nine-mo | nth period | Nine-month per | riod |
| | | | | |
| | ended Septer | mber 30, 2019 e | ended September 3 | 0, 2018 |
| Associates | e <u>nded Septer</u> \$ | | ended September 3 \$ | 0, 2018 |
| Associates Other related parties | | | <u>. </u> | 0, 2018 |

(b) Disposal of property, plant and equipment:

| | | nth period nber 30, 2019 | Three-month period ended September 30, 2018 | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| | Disposal Gain (loss) on proceeds disposal | | Disposal proceeds | Gain (loss) on disposal | |
| Other related parties | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | Nine-mor | nth period | Nine-month period | | |
| | ended Septen | nber 30, 2019 | ended September 30, 2018 | | |
| | Disposal Gain (loss) on | | Disposal | Gain (loss) on | |
| | proceeds | disposal | proceeds | disposal | |
| Other related parties | \$ 149 | \$ 14 | \$ - | \$ - | |

F. Leasing arrangements - lessee

- (a) The Group leases buildings, ships as well as loading and unloading equipment from associates and other related parties. Rental contracts are typically made for periods of 2 to 9 years, rents are paid in accordance with the contract terms.
- (b) Acquisition of right-of-use assets:

The Group leases buildings, ships as well as loading and unloading equipment from associates and other related parties under IFRS 16 'Leases'. Accordingly, on January 1, 2019, the Group increased 'right-of-use asset' by \$3,196,381.

- (c) Lease liabilities:
 - i. Outstanding balance:

| | Septe | September 30, 2019 | |
|-----------------------|-------|--------------------|--|
| Associates | \$ | 919,373 | |
| Other related parties | | 520,877 | |
| | \$ | 1,440,250 | |

| ii. Interest e | expense: |
|----------------|----------|
|----------------|----------|

| | Three- | month period | Nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|---------------|
| | ended Sep | tember 30, 2019 | | |
| Associates | \$ | 22,045 | \$ | 44,359 |
| Other related parties | | 4,885 | | 15,144 |
| | \$ | 26,930 | \$ | 59,503 |
| (d) Lease liabilities designated as l | hedges: | | | |
| | | | Septen | nber 30, 2019 |
| Associates | | | \$ | 108,909 |
| Other related parties | | | | 862,629 |
| | | | \$ | 971,538 |
| A compay appayment | | | | |

G. Agency accounts:

| September 30, 2019 | December 31, 2018 | September 30, 2018 |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|

| | Septen | 1001 30, 2017 | Dece | 111001 31, 2010 | Septi | 2111001 30, 2010 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|
| Debit balance of agency account | nts: | | | | | |
| Associates | \$ | 772 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Other related | l parties | | | | | |
| -EIC | | 317,913 | | - | | - |
| -EGA | | 570,724 | | - | | - |
| -Other | | 34,995 | | | | <u> </u> |
| | \$ | 924,404 | \$ | | \$ | |
| Credit balance of agency accou | ınts: | | | | | |
| Associates | (\$ | 154,600) | (\$ | 170,132) | (\$ | 152,204) |
| Other related | l parties | | | | | |
| -EIC | | - | (| 382,642) | (| 326,764) |
| -EGA | | - | (| 648,750) | (| 348,057) |
| -EGJ | (| 397,799) | (| 441,941) | (| 309,477) |
| -Other | | | (| 57,287) | (| 26,264) |
| | (\$ | 552,399) | (\$ | 1,700,752) | (<u>\$</u> | 1,162,766) |

H. Shipowner's accounts:

September 30, 2019 December 31, 2018 September 30, 2018

Debit balance of shipowner's accounts:

| Associates | | | | |
|------------------|-------|---------|---------------|--------------|
| -ITS | \$ | 407,478 | \$ 133,072 | \$ - |
| Other related pa | rties | | | |
| -EIS | | - | 471,267 | - |
| -GESA | | 28,700 | 20,409 | 19,018 |
| | \$ | 436,178 | \$ 624,748 | \$ 19,018 |

September 30, 2019 December 31, 2018 September 30, 2018

Credit balance of shipowner's accounts:

| Associates | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|------------|
| -ITS | \$ | - \$ | - (\$ | 142,262) |
| Other relate | d parties | | | |
| -EIS | (| 168,314) | - (| 122,161) |
| -EMS | (| 685,284) (| 1,804,031) (| 739,378) |
| | (\$ | 853,598) (\$ | 1,804,031) (\$ | 1,003,801) |

- I. Loans to/from related parties:
 - (a) Loans to related parties:
 - i. Outstanding balance:

| | Septe | mber 30, 2019 | December | 31, 2018 | Septem | ber 30, 2018 |
|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|
| Associates | \$ | 741,491 | \$ | 409,242 | \$ | 403,102 |
| ii. Interest income | | | | | | |
| | | Three-month period Three-month pe | | | | |
| | | ended Septe | ember 30, 2 | 019 ended | l Septem | ber 30, 2018 |
| Associates | | \$ | 5,7 | <u>72</u> <u>\$</u> | | 3,007 |
| | | Nine-mo | onth period | N | ine-mon | th period |
| | | ended Septe | ember 30, 2 | 019 ended | l Septem | ber 30, 2018 |
| Associates | | \$ | 14,3 | 25 \$ | | 6,817 |

The loans to associates carry interest at floating rates for the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018.

- (b) Loans from related parties:
 - i. Outstanding balance:

| | Septer | nber 30, 2019 | Dece | ember 31, 2018 | September 30, 2018 | |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|------|----------------|--------------------|---------|
| Other related parties | \$ | 542,653 | \$ | 1,002,616 | \$ | 997,672 |
| ii. Interest expense: | | | | | | |

| | Three-r | nonth period | Three-n | nonth period |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|
| | ended Sept | tember 30, 2019 | ended Sept | ember 30, 2018 |
| Other related parties | \$ | 5,484 | \$ | 9,699 |
| | Nine-n | nonth period | Nine-m | onth period |
| | ended Sept | tember 30, 2019 | ended Sept | ember 30, 2018 |
| Other related parties | \$ | 23,585 | \$ | 29,751 |

The loans from associates carry interest at floating rates for the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018.

J. Endorsements and guarantees provided to related parties:

Associates September 30, 2019 December 31, 2018 September 30, 2018 \$ 3,677,640 \$ 3,646,750 \$ 3,623,094

- K. On December 20, 2017, the Board of Directors resolved to have the subsidiary ETS acquire 15% of the shares of Island for \$80,488 (approx. USD 2,710) from the associate, ITS. The acquisition date was January 1, 2018.
- L. On June 7, 2018, the Board of Directors resolved to have the subsidiary, Peony Investment, acquire 11.1074% of the shares of ICS Depot Services Snd. Bhd. for \$21,568 (approx. USD 706) from the associate, GESA. The acquisition date was June 30, 2018.
- M. On August 13, 2018, the Board of Directors of the subsidiary, EGH, during their meeting resolved to acquire 100% of the shares of HMH from other the related party, Chestnut. The acquisition date was December 14, 2018, and the transaction amount was \$3,265,341 (approx. USD 105,808).
- N. The Board of Directors of the Company during its meeting on December 21, 2018 adopted a resolution to participate in the capital increase raised by EVA Airways Corporation amounting to 39,150 thousand shares, subscription price of \$13 (in dollars) per share, whose total price of \$508,944. The effective date was set on January 24, 2019.

(3) Key management compensation

| | Three- | month period | Three-month period | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | ended Sep | otember 30, 2019 | ended Sep | otember 30, 2018 |
| Salaries and other short-term | | | | |
| employee benefits | \$ | 39,389 | \$ | 24,798 |
| Post-employment benefits | | 630 | | 160 |
| | \$ | 40,019 | \$ | 24,958 |
| | Nine- | month period | Nine- | month period |
| | ended Sep | otember 30, 2019 | ended Sep | otember 30, 2018 |
| Salaries and other short-term | | | | |
| employee benefits | \$ | 122,055 | \$ | 98,915 |
| Post-employment benefits | | 1,979 | | 2,305 |
| | \$ | 124,034 | \$ | 101,220 |
| | | | | |

8. PLEDGED ASSETS

The Group's assets pledged as collateral are as follows:

| Pledged assets | September | r 30, 2019 | December | r 31, 2018 | Septembe | er 30, 2018 | Purpose |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| Financial assets at amortised co | st | | | | | | Performance |
| - Pledged time deposits | \$ | 291,005 | \$ | 271,721 | \$ | 273,121 | guarantee |
| Refundable deposits | | | | | | | |
| - Pledged time deposits | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | " |
| Property, plant and equipment | | | | | | | |
| -Land | | 514,312 | | 514,312 | | 514,312 | Long-term loan |
| -Buildings | 1 | ,944,819 | | 5,760,284 | ; | 5,611,947 | " |
| -Loading and unloading equipment | 1 | ,934,710 | | 1,971,185 | | 2,000,072 | " |
| -Ships | 75 | ,947,721 | 7 | 1,813,444 | 6 | 8,527,581 | " |
| -Computer and communication equipment | | 370,114 | | 502,283 | | 543,825 | " |
| Investment property | | | | | | | |
| -Land | 1 | ,285,781 | | 1,285,781 | | 1,285,781 | Long-term loan |
| -Buildings | 2 | 2,105,776 | | 1,393,746 | | 3,441,875 | " |
| | \$ 84 | ,396,238 | \$ 80 | 5,514,756 | \$ 82 | 2,200,514 | |

Dools walne

9. SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND UNRECOGNISED CONTRACT

COMMITMENTS

(1) Contingencies

None.

(2) Commitments

- A. As of September 30, 2019, the Company had delegated DBS Bank to issue Standby Letter of Credit amounting to USD 5,000.
- B. A former stockholder of the Company sold some of its shares through issuance of global depository receipts (GDRs). The issuance of GDRs was approved by the SEC on June 19, 1996 as per Letter (85) Tai-Cai-Zheng (1) No. 35410. On August 2, 1996, the GDRs were approved by the UK governing authority to be listed on the London Stock Exchange and were issued in Asia, Europe and the US. The total amount of the issuance of GDRs was USD 115,000. The initial number of units issued was 5,449,592, representing 54,495,920 shares of the Company's common stock at \$50.50 (in dollars) per share, and the number of supplementary units issued was 817,438. In total, the number of units issued was 6,267,030, representing 62,670,300 shares of the Company's common stock at \$50.50 (in dollars) per share, and the GDRs issued amounted to USD 115,000. Another 2,116,352 units, representing 21,163,604 shares of the Company's common stock, were issued during the period from 1997 to September 30, 2019. As of September 30, 2019, 8,305,128 units were redeemed and 78,254 units were outstanding, representing 782,629 shares of the Company's common stock.

- C. As of September 30, 2019, the long-term and medium-term loan facilities granted by the financial institutions with the resolution from the Board of Directors to finance the Group's purchase of new ships and general working capital requirement amounted to \$137,960,959 and the unutilized credit was \$26,534,391.
- D. As of September 30, 2019, the amount of guaranteed notes issued by the Company for loans borrowed was \$74,293,753.
- E. To meet its operational needs, the Company signed the shipbuilding contracts with Samsung Heavy Industries and Jiangnan Shipyard (Group) Co., Ltd.. As of September 30, 2019, the total price of the contracts, wherein the vessels have not yet been delivered, amounted to USD 885,592, USD 721,529 of which remain unpaid.
- F. To meet its operational needs, the Company signed the transportation equipment purchase contracts. As of September 30, 2019, the total price of the contracts, wherein the equipment have not yet been delivered, amounted to USD 157,820, USD 46,938 of which remain unpaid.
- G. In response to international regulations on sulfur content in shipping fuel, the Group entered into sulfur emission abatement equipment purchase contracts with Wartsila Finland Oy and Alfa Laval Nijmegen B.V.. The total contract prices are USD 40,876 and EUR 4,548, respectively, and USD 32,664 and EUR 863 remain unpaid. The Group signed installation contracts with Huarun Dadong Dockyard Co., Ltd., COSCO Shipping Heavy Industry (Zhoushan) Co., Ltd., Liftech Consultants Inc., China Shipbuilding & Offshore International Co., Ltd. and Yiu Lian Dockyards (Shekou) Ltd.. As of September 30, 2019, the total price of the contracts amounted to USD 66,547, USD 59,695 of which remain unpaid.

10. SIGNIFICANT DISASTER LOSS

None.

11. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

- (1) To simplify investment structure, on November 11, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Company resolved to acquire 35,421,358 shares of the investee, Taipei Port, the investment accounted for using equity method, held by the sub-subsidiary, Armand B.V. The transaction amount per share is approximately \$9.866 (in dollars) and the expected transaction amount is \$349,475. The shareholding ratio of Taipei Port held by the Company will be increased from 21.03% to 27.85% after the transaction.
- (2) On November 11, 2019, the Board of Directors of the subsidiary, Peony, has resolved to participate in the capital increase of the investee, Balsam, the investment accounted for using equity method, as the original shareholder. The amount of capital increase was USD 24,500. After the capital increase, Peony's shareholding ratio is still 49%.

12. OTHERS

(1) Capital management

The Group's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders and issue new shares to maintain an optimal capital.

(2) Financial instruments

A. Financial instruments by category

| | Sept | ember 30, 2019 | Dec | ember 31, 2018 | Septe | mber 30, 2018 |
|---|------|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|---------------|
| Financial assets | | | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value through | | | | | | |
| other comprehensive income | | | | | | |
| Designation of equity instrument | \$ | 1,676,091 | \$ | 1,650,372 | \$ | 1,644,565 |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 42,254,007 | | 38,230,522 | | 36,027,373 |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | | 391,005 | | 371,721 | | 373,121 |
| Notes receivables | | 134,578 | | 154,295 | | 61,798 |
| Accounts receivable | | 16,832,548 | | 15,516,849 | | 14,130,502 |
| Other accounts receivable | | 1,438,903 | | 1,481,452 | | 1,625,264 |
| Guarantee deposits paid | | 230,022 | | 226,760 | | 213,148 |
| | \$ | 61,281,063 | \$ | 55,981,599 | \$ | 52,431,206 |
| | Sept | ember 30, 2019 | Dec | ember 31, 2018 | Septe | mber 30, 2018 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 17,823,519 | \$ | 20,066,362 | \$ | 20,221,998 |
| Other accounts payable | | 5,882,393 | | 4,807,376 | | 4,951,424 |
| Bonds payable | | 10,000,000 | | 10,000,000 | | 10,000,000 |
| Lease payable (including current | | | | | | |
| portion) | | 64,765,798 | | - | | - |
| Long-term borrowings (including | | | | | | |
| current portion) | | 112,791,830 | | 99,360,501 | | 89,040,175 |
| Guarantee deposits received | | 359,852 | | 347,115 | | 38,356 |
| | \$ | 211,623,392 | \$ | 134,581,354 | \$ | 124,251,953 |
| Financial liabilities for hedging | | | | | | |
| (including current portion) | \$ | 15,598,585 | \$ | - | \$ | |

B. Financial risk management policies

- (a) The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on the Group's financial position and financial performance.
- (b) Risk management is carried out by the Group's Finance Department under policies approved by the Board of Directors. The Group's Finance Department identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the Group's Operating Department. The Board of Directors provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas and matters, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and investment of excess liquidity.

C. Significant financial risks and degrees of financial risks

(a) Market risk

Foreign exchange risk

- i. The Group operates internationally and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to the USD and RMB. Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions, recognised assets and liabilities and net investment in foreign operations.
- ii. The Group's management has set up a policy to require group companies to manage their foreign exchange risk against their functional currency. The group companies are required to hedge their entire foreign exchange risk exposure with the Group's Finance Department. To manage their foreign exchange risk arising from future commercial transactions and recognised assets and liabilities, entities in the Group use forward foreign exchange contracts, transacted with Group's Finance Department. Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions or recognised assets or liabilities are denominated in a foreign currency that is not the entity's functional currency.
- iii. The Group's businesses involve some non-functional currency operations (the Company's and certain subsidiaries' functional currency: NTD; other certain subsidiaries' functional currency: USD, GBP, EUR, RMB and others). The information on assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies whose values would be materially affected by the exchange rate fluctuations is as follows:

| | September 30, 2019 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|------------|----------------|----|------------|--|--|--|
| | Foreign | | | | | | | |
| | | currency | | | | | | |
| | | amount | |] | Book value | | | |
| | (Ir | Thousands) | Exchange rate | | (NTD) | | | |
| (Foreign currency: functional currency) | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Financial assets</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | \$ | 863,623 | 31.0140 | \$ | 26,784,404 | | | |
| EUR:NTD | | 3,092 | 33.8518 | | 104,670 | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | \$ | 850,480 | 31.0140 | \$ | 26,376,787 | | | |
| RMB:NTD | | 57,080 | 4.3482 | | 248,195 | | | |
| HKD:USD | | 106,509 | 0.1275 | | 421,167 | | | |
| GBP:USD | | 5,896 | 1.2327 | | 225,410 | | | |
| EUR:USD | | 3,043 | 1.0915 | | 103,011 | | | |
| RMB:USD | | 290,562 | 0.1402 | | 1,263,411 | | | |
| | | D | ecember 31, 20 | 18 | | | | |
| | | Foreign | | | | | | |
| | | currency | | | | | | |
| | | amount | |] | Book value | | | |
| | (In | Thousands) | Exchange rate | | (NTD) | | | |
| (Foreign currency: functional currency) | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | \$ | 975,655 | 30.7535 | \$ | 30,004,806 | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | \$ | 955,998 | 30.7535 | \$ | 29,400,284 | | | |
| HKD:USD | | 102,461 | 0.1276 | | 402,072 | | | |
| GBP:USD | | 5,892 | 1.2650 | | 229,218 | | | |
| RMB:USD | | 209,819 | 0.1456 | | 939,509 | | | |
| EUR:USD | | 4,406 | 1.1450 | | 155,147 | | | |

| | September 30, 2018 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------|---------------|----|------------|--|--|--|
| | Foreign | | | | | | | |
| | | currency | | | | | | |
| | | amount | | - | Book value | | | |
| | (In | Thousands) | Exchange rate | | (NTD) | | | |
| (Foreign currency: functional currency |) | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | \$ | 1,003,798 | 30.5540 | \$ | 30,670,044 | | | |
| EUR:USD | | 2,999 | 1.1575 | | 106,063 | | | |
| GBP:USD | | 2,619 | 1.3079 | | 104,659 | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | \$ | 869,520 | 30.5540 | \$ | 26,567,314 | | | |
| HKD:USD | | 76,232 | 0.1279 | | 297,904 | | | |
| GBP:USD | | 4,771 | 1.3079 | | 190,657 | | | |
| RMB:USD | | 168,499 | 0.1452 | | 747,536 | | | |
| EUR:USD | | 2,889 | 1.1575 | | 102,173 | | | |

- iv. The total exchange (loss) gain, including realised and unrealised arising from significant foreign exchange variation on the monetary items held by the Group for the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018 amounted to \$117,648, \$105,354, \$231,488 and \$179,181, respectively.
- v. Analysis of foreign currency market risk arising from significant foreign exchange variation:

| | Nine-month p | eriod | l ended Sep | tem | ber 30, 2019 | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-------|--------------|--------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Sensitivity analysis | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Ef | fect on other | | | | |
| | Degree of | F | Effect on | co | mprehensive | | | | |
| | variation | pr | ofit or loss | income | | | | | |
| (Foreign currency: functional currency) | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | 1% | \$ | 267,844 | \$ | - | | | | |
| EUR:NTD | 1% | | 1,047 | | - | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | 1% | \$ | 263,768 | \$ | - | | | | |
| RMB:NTD | 1% | | 2,482 | | - | | | | |
| HKD:USD | 1% | | 4,212 | | - | | | | |
| GBP:USD | 1% | | 2,254 | | - | | | | |
| EUR:USD | 1% | | 1,030 | | - | | | | |
| RMB:USD | 1% | | 12,634 | | - | | | | |

| | Nine-month period ended September 30, 2018 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----|--------------|------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Sensitivity analysis | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | Effe | ect on other | | | | |
| | Degree of | E | Effect on | con | nprehensive | | | | |
| | variation | pro | ofit or loss | | income | | | | |
| (Foreign currency: functional currency) | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | 1% | \$ | 306,700 | \$ | - | | | | |
| EUR:USD | 1% | | 1,061 | | - | | | | |
| GBP:USD | 1% | | 1,047 | | - | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | | | | | |
| USD:NTD | 1% | \$ | 265,673 | \$ | - | | | | |
| HKD:USD | 1% | | 2,979 | | - | | | | |
| GBP:USD | 1% | | 1,907 | | - | | | | |
| RMB:USD | 1% | | 7,475 | | - | | | | |

Price risk

EUR:USD

i. The Group is exposed to equity securities price risk because of investments held by the Group and classified on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value through other comprehensive income. The Group is not exposed to commodity price risk. To manage its price risk arising from investments in equity securities, the Group diversifies its portfolio. Diversification of the portfolio is done in accordance with the limits set by the Group.

1%

1,022

ii. The Group's investments in equity securities comprise domestic listed and unlisted stocks. The prices of equity securities would change due to the change of the future value of investee companies. If the prices of these equity securities had increased/decreased by 1% with all other variables held constant, equity would have increased/decreased by \$16,370 and \$16,046 for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, as a result of other comprehensive income classified as equity investment at fair value through other comprehensive income.

Cash flow and fair value interest rate risk

- i. The Group's interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings. Borrowings issued at variable rates expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk which is partially offset by cash and cash equivalents held at variable rates. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the Group to fair value interest rate risk. During the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, the Group's borrowings at variable rate were denominated in the NTD, USD and GBP.
- ii. At September 30, 2019 and 2018, if interest rates on borrowings had been 1% higher/lower with all other variables held constant, post-tax profit for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018 would have been \$994,010 and \$763,708 lower/higher,

respectively, mainly as a result of higher/lower interest expense on floating rate borrowings.

(b) Credit risk

- i. Credit risk refers to the risk of financial loss to the Group arising from default by the clients or counterparties of financial instruments on the contract obligations. The main factor is that counterparties could not repay in full the accounts receivable based on the agreed terms.
- ii. The Group manages their credit risk taking into consideration the entire group's concern. According to the Group's credit policy, each local entity in the Group is responsible for managing and analysing the credit risk for each of their clients before standard payment and delivery terms and conditions are offered. Internal risk control assesses the credit quality of the customers, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors.
- iii. The Group adopts following assumptions under IFRS 9 to assess whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on that instrument since initial recognition:

 If the contract payments were past due over 30 days based on the terms, there has been a significant increase in credit risk on that instrument since initial recognition.
- iv. If the default rate of an investment target exceeds 0.03%, there has been a significant increase in credit risk on that instrument since initial recognition.
- v. The Group classifies customers' contract assests, notes receivable, accounts receivable (including related parties) and overdue receivable in accordance with the nature of segments. The Group applies the modified approach using probability of default to estimate expected credit loss under the provision matrix basis.
- vi. The Group wrote-off the financial assets, which cannot be reasonably expected to be recovered, after initiating recourse procedures. However, the Group will continue executing the recourse procedures to secure their rights. On September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018, the Group has no written-off financial assets that are still under recourse procedures.
- vii. The Group used the forecastability to adjust historical and timely information to assess the default possibility of notes receivable, accounts receivable (including related parties), contract assets and overdue receivable. On September 30, 2019, December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018, the loss rate methodology is as follows:

| | Individual | ndividual Group | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|----|------------|
| At September 30, 2019 | | | | | |
| Expected loss rate | 100% | | 0.08% | | |
| Total book value | \$ 278,265 | \$ | 18,581,091 | \$ | 18,859,356 |
| Loss allowance | \$ 278,265 | \$ | 15,288 | \$ | 293,553 |

| | Individual | al Group | | Total |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------|------------|------------------|
| At December 31, 2018 | | | | |
| Expected loss rate | 100% | | 0.17% | |
| Total book value | \$ 269,567 | \$ | 17,945,460 | \$ 18,215,027 |
| Loss allowance | \$ 269,567 | \$ | 30,251 | \$ 299,818 |
| | Individual | | Group | Total |
| At September 30, 2018 | | | | |
| Expected loss rate | 100% | | 0.48% | |
| Total book value | \$ 201,339 | \$ | 16,211,791 | \$ 16,413,130 |
| Loss allowance | \$ 201,339 | \$ | 77,910 | \$ 279,249 |

viii. Movements in relation to the group applying the modified approach to provide loss allowance for notes receivable, accounts receivable (including related parties), contract assets and overdue receivable are as follows:

| | | | 20 | 19 | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | Notes receivabl | | Accounts eceivable | (| Contract assets | | Overdue eceivable |
| At January 1 | (\$ | $\frac{5}{4}$ (\$ | 96,468) | <u>(</u> | 692) | | 202,654) |
| • | (\$ | 4) (\$ | | • | , | (D | 202,034) |
| Provision for impairment | | - (| 1,836) | (| 129) | | - |
| Reversal of impairment loss | | 2 | 16,729 | | 267 | | - |
| Reclassifications | | - | 66,913 | | - | (| 66,913) |
| Write-offs | | - | 88 | | - | | - |
| Effect of foreign exchange | | - (| 158) | | - | (| 8,698) |
| At September 30 | (\$ | 2) (\$ | 14,732) | (\$ | 554) | (\$ | 278,265) |
| | | | 20 | — 18 | | | |
| | Notes | 1 | Accounts | (| Contract | | Overdue |
| | receivabl | e r | eceivable | | assets | | eceivable |
| At January 1_IAS 39 | \$ | - (\$ | 96,283) | \$ | _ | (\$ | 195,715) |
| Adjustments under new | | | | | | | |
| standards | (| 5) (| 857) | (| 4,467) | | |
| At January 1_IFRS 9 | (| 5) (| 97,140) | (| 4,467) | (| 195,715) |
| Provision for impairment | | - (| 1,221) | | - | | - |
| Reversal of impairment loss | | - | 22,311 | | 4,012 | | - |
| Write-offs | | - | 382 | | - | | - |
| Effect of foreign exchange | | _ (| 1,654) | (| 128) | (| 5,624) |
| At September 30 | (\$ | 5) (\$ | 77,322) | (<u>\$</u> | 583) | <u>\$</u> | 201,339) |

(c) Liquidity risk

i. Cash flow forecasting is performed in the operating entities of the Group and aggregated by Group's Finance Department. Group's Finance Department monitors rolling forecasts of the Group's liquidity requirements to ensure it has sufficient cash to meet operational needs. ii. The table below analyses the Group's non-derivative financial liabilities and net-settled or gross-settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the balance sheet date to the contractual maturity date for non-derivative financial liabilities.

| Non-derivative financia | al liabilities: | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| | | Between 3 | | | | |
| September 30, 2019 | Less than 3 | months and | Between 1 | Between 2 | Over 5 | |
| | months | 1 year | and 2 years | and 5 years | years | Total |
| Accounts payable Accounts payable | \$17,550,701 | \$ 4,490 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$17,555,191 |
| related parties | 174,185 | 94,143 | - | - | - | 268,328 |
| Other payables Other payables | 4,870,108 | 268,802 | - | - | - | 5,138,910 |
| - related parties | 733,497 | 9,986 | - | - | - | 743,483 |
| Bonds payable Long-term loans (including current | - | 101,200 | 4,101,200 | 6,076,400 | - | 10,278,800 |
| portion) Lease payable and | 7,654,196 | 17,423,858 | 28,583,253 | 49,700,613 | 17,610,476 | 120,972,396 |
| financial liabilities for hedging (including current | | | | | | |
| portion) | 2,906,148 | 8,980,517 | 10,364,467 | 29,709,473 | 23,169,536 | 75,130,141 |
| Non-derivative financia | ıl liabilities: | | | | | |
| | | Between 3 | | | | |
| December 31, 2018 | Less than 3 | months and | Between 1 | Between 2 | Over 5 | |
| | months | 1 year | and 2 years | and 5 years | years | Total |
| Accounts payable Accounts payable | \$19,747,208 | \$ 65,975 | \$ 7 | \$ - | \$ - | \$19,813,190 |
| - related parties | 145,511 | 107,661 | - | - | - | 253,172 |
| Other payables Other payables | 3,345,893 | 275,033 | - | - | 1,966 | 3,622,892 |
| - related parties | 80,048 | 1,104,436 | - | - | - | 1,184,484 |
| Bonds payable Long-term loans | - | 101,200 | 101,200 | 10,177,600 | - | 10,380,000 |
| (including current portion) Long-term leases (including current | 6,739,554 | 12,365,049 | 25,567,731 | 47,214,097 | 16,668,096 | 108,554,527 |
| portion) | 593,514 | 1,347,737 | 1,245,685 | 8,452,762 | _ | 11,639,698 |

| Non-derivative financia | al liabilities: | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| | | Between 3 | | | | |
| September 30, 2018 | Less than 3 | months and | Between 1 | Between 2 | Over 5 | |
| | months | 1 year | and 2 years | and 5 years | years | Total |
| Accounts payable Accounts payable | \$19,966,215 | \$ 9,690 | \$ 7 | \$ - | \$ - | \$19,975,912 |
| - related parties | 246,086 | - | - | - | - | 246,086 |
| Other payables Other payables | 3,521,621 | 267,091 | 3 | - | 1,955 | 3,790,670 |
| - related parties | 62,493 | 1,087,946 | - | - | 10,315 | 1,160,754 |
| Bonds payable Long-term loans (including current | - | 101,200 | 101,200 | 10,177,600 | - | 10,380,000 |
| portion) Long-term leases (including current | 5,830,400 | 12,600,829 | 20,392,005 | 39,585,776 | 17,716,753 | 96,125,763 |

iii. The Group does not expect the timing of occurrence of the cash flows estimated through the maturity date analysis will be significantly earlier, nor expect the actual cash flow amount will be significantly different.

1,694,771

9,707,087

2,630,400

16,350,977

(3) Fair value estimation

portion)

A.The different levels that the inputs to valuation techniques are used to measure fair value of financial and non-financial instruments have been defined as follows:

2,006,136

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date. A market is regarded as active if it meets all the following conditions: the items traded in the market are homogeneous; willing buyers and sellers can normally be found at any time; and prices are available to the public. The fair value of the Group's investment in listed stocks, beneficiary certificates and derivative instruments with quoted market prices is included in Level.
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.
- B. Fair value information of investment property at cost is provided in Note 6(10).

312,583

- C. Financial instruments not measured at fair value
 - (a) Except for those listed in the table below, the carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, notes receivable, accounts receivable, other receivables, financial assets measured at amortised cost, accounts payable and other payables are approximate to their fair values.

| | | Septembe | r 30, | 2019 |
|---|--------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|
| | | | | Fair value |
| | | Book value | | Level 3 |
| Financial liabilities: | | _ | | |
| Bonds payable | \$ | 10,000,000 | \$ | 10,127,671 |
| Long-term loans (including current portion) | | 112,791,830 | | 120,980,151 |
| | \$ | 122,791,830 | \$ | 131,107,822 |
| | | December | r 31, | 2018 |
| | | | | Fair value |
| | | Book value | | Level 3 |
| Financial liabilities: | | _ | | |
| Bonds payable | \$ | 10,000,000 | \$ | 10,156,197 |
| Long-term loans (including current portion) | | 99,360,501 | | 108,243,508 |
| | \$ | 109,360,501 | \$ | 118,399,705 |
| | | Septembe | r 30, | 2018 |
| | | | | Fair value |
| | | Book value | | Level 3 |
| Financial liabilities: | | | | |
| Bonds payable | \$ | 10,000,000 | \$ | 10,130,340 |
| Long-term loans (including current portion) | | 89,040,175 | | 95,813,678 |
| | \$ | 99,040,175 | \$ | 105,944,018 |
| e related information of financial and non-financ | ial ii | nstruments measur | ed at | fair value by lev |
| | | | | 2.44 |

- D. The vel on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the assets and liabilities are as follows:
 - (a) The related information of natures of the assets and liabilities is as follows:

| September 30, 2019 | | Level 1 | _ | Level 2 | _ | | Level 3 | _ | Total |
|---|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|------------|
| Assets: | | | | | | | | | |
| Recurring fair value | | | | | | | | | |
| measurements Einemoial agents at fair value | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value | | | | | | | | | |
| through other comprehensive | | | | | | | | | |
| income | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity securities | \$ | 902,583 | \$ | | _ | \$ | 773,508 | \$ | 1,676,091 |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Recurring fair value measuremen | <u>ts</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Derivative financial liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| for hedging | <u>\$</u> | | <u>\$</u> | | <u>-</u> | <u>\$</u> | | <u>\$</u> | 15,598,585 |

| December 31, 2018 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|---------------------|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Recurring fair value | | | | |
| <u>measurements</u> | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value | | | | |
| through other comprehensive | | | | |
| income | | | | |
| Equity securities | \$ 850,223 | \$ - | \$ 800,149 | <u>\$ 1,650,372</u> |
| September 30, 2018 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Recurring fair value | | | | |
| <u>measurements</u> | | | | |
| Financial assets at fair value | | | | |
| through other comprehensive | | | | |
| income | | | | |
| Equity securities | \$ 905,076 | \$ - | \$ 739,489 | <u>\$ 1,644,565</u> |

- (b) The methods and assumptions the Group used to measure fair value are as follows:
 - i. The instruments the Group used market quoted prices as their fair values (that is, Level 1) are listed below by characteristics:

Market quoted price Closing price

- ii. Except for financial instruments with active markets, the fair value of other financial instruments is measured by using valuation techniques or by reference to counterparty quotes. The fair value of financial instruments measured by using valuation techniques can be referred to current fair value of instruments with similar terms and characteristics in substance, discounted cash flow method or other valuation methods, including calculated by applying model using market information available at the consolidated balance sheet date (i.e. yield curves on the Taipei Exchange, average commercial paper interest rates quoted from Reuters).
- iii. When assessing non-standard and low-complexity financial instruments, the Group adopts valuation technique that is widely used by market participants. The inputs used in the valuation method to measure these financial instruments are normally observable in the market.
- iv. The valuation of derivative financial instruments is based on valuation model widely accepted by market participants, such as present value techniques and option pricing models. Forward exchange contracts are usually valued based on the current forward exchange rate. Structured interest derivative instruments are measured by using appropriate option pricing models (i.e. Black-Scholes model) or other valuation methods, such as Monte Carlo simulation.
- v. The output of valuation model is an estimated value and the valuation technique may not

be able to capture all relevant factors of the Group's financial and non-financial instruments. Therefore, the estimated value derived using valuation model is adjusted accordingly with additional inputs, for example, model risk or liquidity risk and etc. In accordance with the Group's management policies and relevant control procedures relating to the valuation models used for fair value measurement, management believes adjustment to valuation is necessary in order to reasonably represent the fair value of financial and non-financial instruments at the consolidated balance sheet. The inputs and pricing information used during valuation are carefully assessed and adjusted based on current market conditions.

- vi. The Group takes into account adjustments for credit risks to measure the fair value of financial and non-financial instruments to reflect credit risk of the counterparty and the Group's credit quality.
- E. For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, there was no transfer between Level 1 and Level 2.
- F. The following chart is the movement of Level 3 for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018:

| | | 2019 | 2018 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| At January 1 | \$ | 800,149 \$ | 1,137,645 | | | |
| Issued in the period | | - | 32,920 | | | |
| Sold in the period | | - | (34,055) | | | |
| Gains and losses recognised in other | | | | | | |
| comprehensive income (Note 1) | (| 26,641) (| 397,021) | | | |
| At September 30 | \$ | 773,508 \$ | 739,489 | | | |

Note 1: Recorded as unrealised gains or losses on valuation of investments in equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and exchange differences on translating the financial statements of foreign operations.

- G. For the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2019 and 2018, there was no transfer into or out from Level 3.
- H. The Group is in charge of valuation procedures for fair value measurements being categorised within Level 3, which is to verify independent fair value of financial instruments. Such assessment is to ensure the valuation results are reasonable by applying independent information to make results close to current market conditions, confirming the resource of information is independent, reliable and in line with other resources and represented as the exercisable price, and frequently calibrating valuation model, performing back-testing, updating inputs used to the valuation model and making any other necessary adjustments to the fair value.

I. The following is the qualitative information of significant unobservable inputs and sensitivity analysis of changes in significant unobservable inputs to valuation model used in Level 3 fair value measurement:

| value measurem | ieni. | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Fair value at | | Significant | Range | | | |
| | September | Valuation | unobservable | (weighted | Relationship of inputs | | |
| | 30, 2019 | technique | input | average) | to fair value | | |
| Non-derivative equity instrument: | | | | | | | |
| Unlisted shares | \$ 766,736 | Market comparable companies | Price to earnings ratio multiple | 8.58~37.52 | The higher the multiple and control premium, the higher the fair value | | |
| | | | Price to book ratio multiple | 0.52~2.5 | The higher the multiple and control premium, the higher the fair value | | |
| | | | Discount for lack of marketability | 20%~30% | The higher the weighted average cost of capital and discount for lack of control, the lower the fair value | | |
| Venture capital shares Private equity fund investment | 6,772 | Net asset value | Net asset value | | The higher the net asset value, the higher the fair value | | |
| nivestinent | | | | | ian value | | |
| mvestment | Fair value at | | Significant | Range | ian value | | |
| investment | Fair value at December | Valuation | Significant unobservable | Range (weighted | Relationship of inputs | | |
| investment | | | · · | • | | | |
| Non-derivative equity instrument: | December | Valuation | unobservable | (weighted | Relationship of inputs | | |
| Non-derivative equity | December | Valuation | unobservable | (weighted | Relationship of inputs | | |
| Non-derivative equity instrument: | December 31, 2018 | Valuation technique Market comparable | unobservable input Price to earnings ratio | (weighted average) | Relationship of inputs to fair value The higher the multiple and control premium, | | |
| Non-derivative equity instrument: | December 31, 2018 | Valuation technique Market comparable | unobservable input Price to earnings ratio multiple Price to book | (weighted average) 7.61~70.77 | Relationship of inputs to fair value The higher the multiple and control premium, the higher the fair value The higher the multiple and control premium, | | |

| | Fair value at | | Significant | Range | |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--|
| | September | Valuation | unobservable | (weighted | Relationship of inputs |
| | 30, 2018 | technique | input | average) | to fair value |
| Non-derivative equity instrument: | | | | | |
| Unlisted shares | \$ 732,716 | Market comparable companies | Price to earnings ratio multiple | 7.12~78.44 | The higher the multiple and control premium, the higher the fair value |
| | | | Price to book ratio multiple | 0.45~2.90 | The higher the multiple and control premium, the higher the fair value |
| | | | Discount for lack of marketability | 20%~30% | The higher the weighted average cost of capital and discount for lack of control, the lower the fair value |
| Venture capital shares Private equity fund investment | 6,773 | Net asset value | Net asset value | | The higher the net asset value, the higher the fair value |

J. The Group has carefully assessed the valuation models and assumptions used to measure fair value. However, use of different valuation models or assumptions may result in difference measurement. The following is the effect of profit or loss or of other comprehensive income from financial assets categorised within Level 3 if the inputs used to valuation models have changed:

| | | | | Septembe | er 30, 2019 | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Recognise | ed in profit or | Recognised in other | | | | |
| | | | 1 | oss | comprehe | nsive income | | | |
| | | | Favourable | Unfavourable | Favourable | Unfavourable | | | |
| | Input | Change | change | change | change | change | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity instrument | Price to earnings ratio/ price to book ratio/ discount for lack of marketability | ±1% | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 7,667 | \$ 7,667 | | | |
| | Net asset value | ±1% | - | - | 68 | 68 | | | |
| | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 7,735 | \$ 7,735 | | | |

| | | | December 31, 2018 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Reco | gnised in | Recognis | sed in other | | | | | | | |
| | | | profi | t or loss | comprehensive income | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Favourable | Unfavourable | Favourable | Unfavourable | | | | | | | |
| | Input | Change | change | change | change | change | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F ' | Price to earnings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity instrument | ratio/ price to book ratio/ discount for | $\pm 1\%$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 7,934 | \$ 7,934 | | | | | | | |
| | lack of marketability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Net asset value | $\pm 1\%$ | | | 68 | 68 | | | | | | | |
| | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 8,002 | \$ 8,002 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Septembe | er 30, 2018 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Reco | gnised in | Recognis | sed in other | | | | | | | |
| | | | profi | t or loss | comprehe | nsive income | | | | | | | |
| | | | Favourable | Unfavourable | Favourable | Unfavourable | | | | | | | |
| | Input | Change | change | change | change | change | | | | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Price to earnings | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity instrument | ratio/ price to book ratio/ discount for | ±1% | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 7,327 | \$ 7,327 | | | | | | | |
| | lack of marketability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Net asset value | $\pm 1\%$ | | | 68 | 68 | | | | | | | |
| | | | \$ - | <u>\$</u> _ | \$ 7,395 | \$ 7,395 | | | | | | | |

(4) The Group initially classified pledged time deposits recorded within 3 months as other financial assets and recorded them as "other current-assets", however, considered the categories of financial instruments, the Group recorded those pledged time deposits as "current financial assets at amortised cost" for this period and reclassified accounts of prior period at the same time for comparison. This reclassification has no influence on either earnings (losses) per share for the year ended December 31, 2018 and the nine-month period ended September 30, 2018, or total assets and total liabilities on December 31, 2018 and September 30, 2018.

13. SUPPLEMENTARY DISCLOSURES

- (1) Significant transactions information
 - A. Loans to others: Please refer to table 1.
 - B. Provision of endorsements and guarantees to others: Please refer to table 2.
 - C. Holding of marketable securities at the end of the period (not including subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures): Please refer to table 3.
 - D. Acquisition or sale of the same security with the accumulated cost exceeding \$300 million or 20% of the Company's paid-in capital: None.
 - E. Acquisition of real estate reaching \$300 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.

- F. Disposal of real estate reaching \$300 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.
- G. Purchases or sales of goods from or to related parties reaching \$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: Please refer to table 4.
- H. Receivables from related parties reaching \$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: Please refer to table 5.
- I. Trading in derivative instruments undertaken during the reporting periods: None.
- J. Significant inter-company transactions during the reporting periods: Please refer to table 6.

(2) Information on investees (not including investees in Mainland China)

Names, locations and other information of investee companies (not including investees in Mainland China): Please refer to table 7.

(3) <u>Information on investments in Mainland China</u>

- A. Basic information: Please refer to table 8.
- B. Significant transactions, either directly or indirectly through a third area, with investee companies in the Mainland Area: None.

14. SEGMENT INFORMATION

(1) General information

Management has determined the operating segments based on the reports reviewed by the chief operating decision-maker that are used to make strategic decisions.

There is no material change in the basis for formation of entities and division of segments in the Group or in the measurement basis for segment information in this period.

(2) Segment information

The segment information provided to the chief operating decision-maker for the reportable segments is as follows:

Nine-month period ended September 30, 2019

| | | 1 | 11110 | monus persoa ena | cu b | eptemeer 50, 2017 | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| | | ransportation Department | Other Departments | | | Adjustments and written-off | | Total |
| Revenue from external customers Revenue from | \$ | 141,216,657 | \$ | 1,448,113 | \$ | - | \$ | 142,664,770 |
| internal customers | | 22,927,321 | | | (| 22,927,321) | | |
| Segment revenue | | 164,143,978 | | 1,448,113 | (| 22,927,321) | | 142,664,770 |
| Interest income | | 545,056 | | 23,863 | | - | | 568,919 |
| Interest expense Depreciation | (| 4,218,821) | (| 7,674) | | - | (| 4,226,495) |
| and amortisation Share of income (loss) of associates and joint ventures accounted for | (| 15,187,907) | (| 192,785) | | - | (| 15,380,692) |
| using equity method | | 906,902 | (| 497,591) | | - | | 409,311 |
| Other items | (| 121,637,048) | (| 1,543,215) | | | (| 123,180,263) |
| Segment profit (loss) | <u>\$</u> | 24,552,160 | (<u>\$</u> | 769,289) | (<u>\$</u> | 22,927,321) | <u>\$</u> | 855,550 |
| Recognizable assets Investments accounted for | \$ | 272,427,393 | \$ | 9,247,836 | \$ | - | \$ | 281,675,229 |
| using equity method | | 22,586,646 | | 5,847,448 | | | | 28,434,094 |
| Segment assets | \$ | 295,014,039 | \$ | 15,095,284 | \$ | | \$ | 310,109,323 |
| Segment liabilities | \$ | 237,951,222 | \$_ | 1,290,569 | \$ | | \$ | 239,241,791 |

Nine-month period ended September 30, 2018

| | | Transportation Department | Other Departments | | Adjustments and written-off | | | Total | | |
|--|----|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| Revenue from external customers Revenue from | \$ | 119,532,106 | \$ | 503,144 | \$ | - | \$ | 120,035,250 | | |
| internal customers | _ | 17,848,202 | | | (_ | 17,848,202) | | <u>-</u> | | |
| Segment revenue | | 137,380,308 | | 503,144 | (| 17,848,202) | | 120,035,250 | | |
| Interest income | | 379,174 | | 19,709 | | - | | 398,883 | | |
| Interest expense Depreciation | (| 1,324,297) | (| 4,804) | | - | (| 1,329,101) | | |
| and amortisation Share of income (loss) of associates and joint ventures accounted for | (| 6,310,610) | (| 156,785) | | - | (| 6,467,395) | | |
| using equity method | | 1,381,232 | (| 444,425) | | - | | 936,807 | | |
| Other items | (_ | 113,438,456) | (| 531,996) | _ | <u>-</u> | (| 113,970,452) | | |
| Segment profit (loss) | \$ | 18,067,351 | (<u>\$</u> | 615,157) | (<u>\$</u> | 17,848,202) | (<u>\$</u> | 396,008) | | |
| Recognizable assets Investments accounted for | \$ | 183,066,836 | \$ | 7,415,106 | \$ | - | \$ | 190,481,942 | | |
| using equity method | | 21,616,409 | | 6,393,012 | | <u> </u> | | 28,009,421 | | |
| Segment assets | \$ | 204,683,245 | \$ | 13,808,118 | \$ | | \$ | 218,491,363 | | |
| Segment liabilities | \$ | 150,906,729 | \$ | 958,700 | \$ | | \$ | 151,865,429 | | |

(3) Reconciliation for segment income (loss)

- A. Sales between segments are carried out at arm's length. The revenue from external parties reported to the chief operating decision-maker is measured in a manner consistent with that in the statement of comprehensive income.
- B. The amounts provided to the chief operating decision-maker with respect to total assets are measured in a manner consistent with that in the balance sheet.
- C. The amounts provided to the chief operating decision-maker with respect to total liabilities are measured in a manner consistent with that in the balance sheet.
- D. The amounts provided to the chief operating decision-maker with respect to segment profit (loss) are measured in a manner consistent with the income (loss) before tax from continuing operations.

Table 1 Expressed in thousands of NTD

| Number | General ledger | | Is a | Maximum outstanding balance during the nine-month period | Balance at September | Actual amount | T-44 | Nature of loan | Amount of | Reason for short-term | Allowance for | Collateral | | Limit on loans granted to a | Ceiling on total | Footnote | |
|----------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| (Note 1) | Creditor | Borrower | account (Note 2) | related party | ended September 30, 2019 (Note 3) | 30, 2019 (Note 8) | drawn down | Interest rate | (Note 4) | transactions with borrower (Note 5) | financing (Note 6) | doubtful accounts | Item | Value | single party (Note 7) | loans granted (Note 7) | Footnote |
| 1 | Peony Investment S.A. | | Receivables from related parties | Yes | \$ 65,877 | \$ 65,129 | \$ 62,028 | 3.14588~ 3.24525 | 2 | \$ - | Working capital requirement | \$ - | None | \$ - | \$ 5,609,496 | \$ 14,023,741 | |
| 1 | Peony Investment S.A. | Clove Holding Ltd | Receivables from related parties | Yes | 903,456 | 893,203 | 784,654 | 3.01838~ 3.24525 | 2 | - | Working capital requirement | - | None | - | 11,218,993 | 14,023,741 | (Note 9) |
| 2 | | Whitney Equipment LLC. | Receivables from related parties | Yes | 94,818 | ı | ı | - | 2 | - | Working capital requirement | 1 | None | - | 1,120,887 | 1,401,109 | (Note 9) |
| 2 | Clove Holding Ltd. | | Receivables from related parties | Yes | 558,386 | 552,049 | 552,049 | 3.11838~ 3.24525 | 2 | - | Working capital requirement | 1 | None | - | 560,443 | 1,401,109 | |
| 3 | C | | Receivables from related parties | Yes | 125,637 | 124,211 | 124,211 | 3.11838~ 3.50438 | 2 | - | Working capital requirement | 1 | None | - | 1,005,918 | 2,011,836 | |

Note 1: The numbers filled in for the loans provided by the Company or subsidiaries are as follows:

(1) The Company is '0'.

(2) The subsidiaries are numbered in order starting from '1'.

Note 2: Fill in the name of account in which the loans are recognised, such as receivables-related parties, current account with stockholders, prepayments, temporary payments, etc.

Note 3: Fill in the maximum outstanding balance of loans to others during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019

Note 4: The column of 'Nature of loan' shall fill in 1, 'Business transaction' or 2, 'Short-term financing'.

Note 5: Fill in the amount of business transactions when nature of the loan is related to business transactions, which is the amount of business transactions occurred between the creditor and borrower in the current period.

Note 6: Fill in purpose of loan when nature of loan is for short-term financing, for example, repayment of loan, acquisition of equipment, working capital, etc.

Note 7: Fill in limit on loans granted to a single party and ceiling on total loans granted as prescribed in the creditor company's "Procedures for Provision of Loans", and state each individual party to which the loans have been provided and the calculation for ceiling on total loans granted in the footnote.

1. According to the Company's credit policy, the total amount of loans granted to a single company should not exceed 20% of the net worth stated in the latest financial statements.

PEONY: USD 904.349*31.0140*20%=5.609.496

Clove Holding Ltd.: USD 90,353* 31.0140*20%=560,443

Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd.: USD 162.172*31.0140*20%=1.005.918

The Company held 100% voting shares directly and indirectly in foreign company, that the total amount of loans granted to a single company should not exceed 40% of the net worth stated in the latest financial statements.

PEONY: USD904,349*31.0140*40%= 11,218,993

Clove Holding Ltd.: USD90,353*31.0140*40%= 1,120,887

2. According to the Company's credit policy, the total amount of loans granted should not exceed 40% of the net worth stated in the latest financial statements.

Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd.: USD 162,172*31.0140*40%=2,011,836

The Company held 100% voting shares directly and indirectly in foreign company, that the total amount of loans granted should not exceed 50% of the net worth stated in the latest financial statements.

PEONY: USD 904,349*31.0140*50%=14,023,741

Clove Holding Ltd. : USD 90,353*31.0140*50%=1,401,109

Note 8: The amounts of funds to be loaned to others which have been approved by the Board of Directors of a public company in accordance with Article 14, Item 1 of the "Regulations Governing Loaning of Funds and Making of Endorsements/Guarantees by Public Companies" should be included in its published balance of loans to others at the end of the reporting period to reveal the risk of loaning the public company bears, even though they have not yet been appropriated. However, this balance should exclude the loans repaid when repayments are done subsequently to reflect the risk adjustment. In addition, if the Board of Directors of a public company has authorized the Chairman to loan funds in installments or in revolving within certain lines and within one year in accordance with Article 14, Item 2 of the "Regulations Governing Loaning of Funds and Making of Endorsements/Guarantees by Public Companies", the published balance of loans to others at the end of the reporting period should also include these lines of loaning approved by the Board of Directors, and these lines of loaning should not be excluded from this balance even though the loans are repaid subsequently, for taking into consideration that they could be loaned again thereafter.

Note 9: This transaction was written off when the consolidated financial statements were prepared.

Table 2 Expressed in thousands of NTD

| | Endorser/Guarantor | Party being endorsed/gu | naranteed | Limit on endorsements/ guarntees provided for a single party (Note 3) | Maximum outstanding endorsement/ guarantee amount as of September 30, 2019 (Note 4) | endorsement/ | Actual amount drawn down (Note 6) | Amount of endorsements/ guarantees secured with collateral | Ratio of accumulated endorsement/ guarantee amount to net asset value of the endorser/ guarantor company | Ceiling on total amount of endorsements/ guarantees provided (Note 3) | Provision of endorsements/ guarantees by parent company to subsidiary (Note 7) | Provision of endorsements/ guarantees by subsidiary to parent company (Note 7) | Provision of endorsements/ guarantees to the party in Mainland China (Note 7) | Footnote |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|----------|
| Number (Note 1) | | Company name | Relationship with the endorser/ guarantor (Note 2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 2 | \$ 134,204,322 | \$ 49,532,833 | \$ 47,928,947 | \$ 28,457,933 | \$ - | 71.43% | \$ 167,755,403 | Y | N | N | |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Peony Investment S.A. | 2 | 134,204,322 | 158,030 | 155,070 | - | - | 0.23% | 167,755,403 | Y | N | N | |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | 2 | 134,204,322 | 36,968,619 | 36,159,871 | 30,318,433 | - | 53.89% | 167,755,403 | Y | N | N | |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Whitney Equipment LLC. | 2 | 134,204,322 | 158,312 | 155,347 | 111,065 | - | 0.23% | 167,755,403 | Y | N | N | |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Colon Container Terminal S.A. | 6 | 33,551,081 | 2,300,917 | 2,257,819 | 2,257,819 | - | 3.36% | 167,755,403 | N | N | N | |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Balsam Investment (Netherlands) N.V. | 6 | 33,551,081 | 929,216 | 911,812 | 866,221 | - | 1.36% | 167,755,403 | N | N | N | |
| | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | 2 | 134,204,322 | 1,673,069 | 1,641,731 | 1,298,082 | - | 2.45% | 167,755,403 | Y | N | N | |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 2 | 134,204,322 | 27,509,991 | 27,197,796 | 14,829,113 | - | 40.53% | 167,755,403 | Y | N | N | |

Table 2 Expressed in thousands of NTD

| | Endorser/Guarantor | Party being endorsed/guaranteed | | | Maximum outstanding | Outstanding | | Amount of | Ratio of accumulated endorsement/ | | Provision of | Provision of | Provision of | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|----------|
| Number (Note 1) | | Company name | Relationship with the endorser/ guarantor (Note 2) | Limit on endorsements/ guarntees provided for a single party (Note 3) | | endorsement/ guarantee amount at September 30, 2019 (Note 5) | Actual amount drawn | endorsements/ guarantees secured with collateral | guarantee | Ceiling on total amount of endorsements/ guarantees provided (Note 3) | endorsements/ guarantees by parent company to subsidiary (Note 7) | endorsements/ guarantees by subsidiary to parent company (Note 7) | endorsements/ guarantees to the party in Mainland China (Note 7) | Footnote |
| | | Ever Shine (Shanghai) Enterprise Management Consulting Co., Ltd. | | \$ 10,059,181 | \$ 38,357 | \$ 36,308 | \$ 12,355 | \$ - | 0.72% | \$ 12,573,976 | Y | N | Y | |
| 1 | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Colon Container Terminal S.A. | 6 | 2,514,795 | 517,706 | 508,009 | 508,009 | - | 10.10% | 12,573,976 | N | N | N | |

Note 1: The numbers filled in for the endorsements/guarantees provided by the Company or subsidiaries are as follows:

- (1)The Company is '0'.
- (2) The subsidiaries are numbered in order starting from '1'.

Note 2: Relationship between the endorser/guarantor and the party being endorsed/guaranteed is classified into the following six categories; fill in the number of category each case belongs to:

- (1) Having business relationship.
- (2) The endorser/guarantor parent company directly and indirectly owns more than 50% voting shares of the endorsed/guaranteed company.
- (3) The endorsed/guaranteed parent company directly and indirectly owns more than 50% voting shares of the endorser/guarantor subsidiary.
- (4) The parent company directly or indirectly owns more than 90% voting shares of the companies that make endorsements/guarantees for each other.
- (5) The parent company fulfills its contractual obligations by providing mutual endorsements/guarantees for another company in the same industry or for joint builders for purposes of undertaking a construction project.
- (6) Due to joint venture, all capital contributing shareholders make endorsements/guarantees to the endorsed/guaranteed company in proportion to its ownership.
- (7) Companies in the same industry provide among themselves joint and several security for a performance guarantee of a sales contract for pre-construction homes pursuant to the Consumer Protection Act for each other.

Note 3: Fill in limit on endorsements/guarantees provided for a single party and ceiling on total amount of endorsements/guarantees provided as prescribed in the endorser/guaranter company's "Procedures for Provision of Endorsements and Guarantees", and state each individual party to which the endorsements/guarantees have been provided and the calculation for ceiling on total amount of endorsements/guarantees provided in the footnote.

The calculation is as follows:

The Company: 67,102,161*250% = 167,755,403

Limit on endorsement or guarantees provided by the Company for a single entity is \$33,551,081 (Amounting to 50% of its net worth).

(When the Company owns more than 50% voting shares of the endorsed/guaranteed company, the limit on endorsement or guarantee provided by the Company should not exceed 200% of its net worth, which equals to \$134,204,322.)

According to the credit policy of Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd., the calculation for total amount of endorsements/guarantees is as follows:

Ceiling on total amount of endorsements/guarantees: USD 162,172*31.014*250% = 12,573,976

 $Limit \ on \ endorsements \ or \ guarantees \ provided \ for \ a \ single \ entity : USD \ 162,172*31.014*50\% = 2,514,795$

(When the Company owns more than 50% voting shares of the endorsed/guaranteed company, the limit on endorsement or guarantee provided by the Company should not exceed 200% of its net worth, which equals to \$10,059,181.)

Note 4: Fill in the year-to-date maximum outstanding balance of endorsements/guarantees provided as of the reporting period.

Note 5: Fill in the amount approved by the Board of Directors or the chariman if the chairman has been authorised by the Board of Directors,

Note 6: Fill in the actual amount of endorsements/guarantees used by the endorsed/guaranteed company.

Note 7: Fill in 'Y' for those cases of provision of endorsements/guarantees by listed parent company to subsidiary, provision by subsidiary to listed parent company, and provision to the party in Mainland China.

Evergreen Marine Corporation (Taiwan) Ltd.

Holding of marketable securities at the end of the period (not including subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures) For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019

Table 3

Expressed in thousands of shares/thousands of NTD/thousands of foreign currency

| Securities held by | Marketable securities (Note 1) | Relationship with the | Genearl ledger account | | Footnote (Note 4) | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|
| Securities field by | Marketable securities (Note 1) | securities issuer (Note 2) | Geneari ledger account | Number of shares | Book value (Note 3) | Ownership (%) | Fair value | Poothole (Note 4) |
| Evergreen Marine Corporation | en Marine Corporation Stock: | | | | | | | |
| | Power World Fund Inc. | | Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income - non-current | 677 | \$ 6,772 | 5.68% | \$ 6,772 | |
| | Linden Technologies, Inc. | | " | 50 | 18,492 | 1.44% | 18,492 | |
| | TopLogis, Inc. | | " | 2,464 | 25,373 | 17.48% | 25,373 | |
| | Ever Accord Construction Corp. | Other related party | n, | 10,500 | 117,331 | 17.50% | 117,331 | |
| | Central Reinsurance Corp. | | n, | 49,866 | 902,583 | 8.45% | 902,583 | |
| | Financial bonds: | | | | | | | |
| | Sunny Bank 2nd Subordinate Financial Debentures-B Issue in 2015 | | Financial asset measured at atmortised cost - non-current | - | 50,000 | - | 50,000 | |
| | Sunny Bank 3rd Subordinate Financial Debentures-B Issue in 2017 | | " | = | 50,000 | - | 50,000 | |
| Peony Investment S.A. | Hutchison Inland Container Depots Ltd. | | Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income - non-current | 0.75 | USD 242 | 7.50 | USD 242 | |
| | South Asia Gateway Terminals (Private) Ltd. | | " | 18,942 | USD 19,272 | 5.00 | USD 19,272 | |
| Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | Zoll Pool Hafen Hamburg AG | _ | n n | 10 | EUR 10 | 2.86 | EUR 10 | |

Note 1: Marketable securities in the table refer to stocks, bonds, beneficiary certificates and other related derivative securities within the scope of IFRS9, 'Financial instruments: recognition and measurement'.

Note 4: The number of shares of securities and their amounts pledged as security or pledged for loans and their restrictions on use under some agreements should be stated in the footnote if the securities presented herein have such conditions.

Note 2: Leave the column blank if the issuer of marketable securities is non-related party.

Note 3: Fill in the amount after adjusted at fair value and deducted by accumulated impairment for the marketable securities measured at fair value; fill in the acquisition cost or amortised cost deducted by accumulated impairment for the marketable securities not measured at fair value.

Evergreen Marine Corporation (Taiwan) Ltd.

$Purchases \ or \ sales \ of \ goods \ from \ or \ to \ related \ parties \ reaching \ NT\$100 \ million \ or \ 20\% \ of \ paid-in \ capital \ or \ more$

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019

Table 4

Expressed in thousands of NTD/thousands of foreign currency

| Purchaser/Seller | Counterparty | Relationship with the counterparty | | Tran | saction | | terms comp party tra | in transaction pared to third insactions ote 1) | Notes/account | s receivable (payable) | Footnote (Note 2) | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--|--------------|-------------------------|--|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| | | counterparty | Purchases/ sales | Amount | Percentage of total purchases/ sales | Credit term | Unit price | Credit term | Balance | Percentage of total notes/accounts receivable (payable) | | |
| Evergreen Marine Corporation | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | Subsidiary | Purchases | \$ 990,224 | 3% | 30~60 days | \$ - | - | (\$ 72,812) | 2% | (Note) | |
| | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Subsidiary | Purchases | 1,418,113 | 4% | 30~60 days | - | | (197) | - | (Note) | |
| | | Subsidial y | Sales | 1,935,893 | 6% | % 30~60 days | - | - | 24,181 | 1% | (Note) | |
| | Taiwan Terminal Services Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Purchases | 634,845 | 2% | 30~60 days | - | - | (80,316) | 2% | (Note) | |
| | Italia Marittima S.p.A. | Associates | Purchases | 193,176 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Associates | Sales | 277,792 | 1% | 30~60 days | | - | 35,107 | 1% | | |
| | Evergreen International Storage and Transport Corp. | Associates | Purchases | 307,385 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | (19,518) | - | | |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (America) Corporation | Other related parties | Purchases | 279,917 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Evergreen International Corp. | Other related parties | Purchases | 503,345 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | (2,778) | - | | |
| | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Subsidiary | Purchases | 308,396 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | - | - | (Note) | |
| | Storgreen Filance (e1) Zamilet | <i>Substituti</i> | Sales | 539,289 | 2% | 30~60 days | - | - | 14,261 | - | (Note) | |
| | Evergreen Marine (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. | | Purchases | 255,957 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Other related parties | Sales | 1,295,310 | 4% | 30~60 days | - | - | 26,779 | 1% | | |
| | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Subsidiary | Purchases | 486,733 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | - | - | (Note) | |
| | E. Steen Marine (Hong Rong) Ett. | ouesiani j | Sales | 311,716 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | 6,606 | - | (Note) | |
| | Evergreen International S.A.(EIS) | Other related parties | Sales | 275,100 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | 1,446 | - | | |

| Purchaser/Seller | Counterparty | Relationship with the counterparty | | 1 | ransaction | | terms comparty tra | in transaction pared to third ansactions ote 1) | Notes/accounts receivable (payable) | | | Footnote (Note 2) |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---------|---|--------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------|---|-------------------|
| | | counterparty | Purchases/ sales | Amount | Percentage o total purchase sales | | Unit price | Credit term | Bala | ance | Percentage of total notes/accounts receivable (payable) | |
| Evergreen Marine Corporation | Gaining Enterprise S.A. | Other related parties | Purchases | \$ 628, | 932 29 | 6 30~60 days | \$ - | - | \$ | - | - | |
| | Taipei Port Container Terminal Corp. | Associates | Purchases | 109, | 588 | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | |
| Taiwan Terminal Services Co.,Ltd. | Evergreen Marine Corp. | The parent | Sales | 634, | 345 1009 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | | 80,316 | 99% | (Note) |
| Everport Terminal Services Inc. | Evergreen Marine Corp. | The parent | Sales | USD 31, | 381 109 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | USD | 2,348 | 8% | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Sales | USD 75, | 006 239 | 6 30 days | - | - | USD | 5,994 | 20% | |
| | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Indirect subsidiary of the Parent Company | Sales | USD 50, | 374 169 | 6 30 days | - | - | USD | 3,362 | 11% | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Indirect subsidiary of the Parent Company | Sales | USD 61, | 509 199 | 6 30 days | - | - | USD | 4,377 | 15% | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Subsidiary of the Parent Company | Sales | USD 23, | 393 79 | 6 30 days | - | - | USD | 1,736 | 6% | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (America) Corporation | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 4, | 331 29 | 6 30 days | - | - | | - | - | |
| Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Evergreen Marine Corp. | The mount | Sales | USD 15, | 570 39 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine Corp. | The parent | Purchases | USD 10, | 036 29 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | (USD | 213) | - | (Note) |
| | Croon compace Marine C A | Indirect subsidiary of the | Sales | USD 28, | 040 59 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | (Note) |
| | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Parent Company | Purchases | USD 14, | 385 39 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | (Note) |
| | Italia Marittima S.p.A. | Investee of Balsam Investment (NetherLands) | Sales | USD 6, | 797 19 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | |
| | Italia Marituliia 5.p.A. | N.V. | Purchases | USD 19, | 019 39 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | |
| E | Evergreen Marine (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. | Investee of the Parent | Sales | USD 31, | 515 59 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | | | - | |
| | Evergreen Marine (Singapore) Fte. Litt. | Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 4, | 342 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | |
| | Inv. | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Sales | USD 8, | 210 19 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | USD | 946 | - | |
| | Evergreen International Corp. | | Purchases | USD 14, | 730 39 | 6 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | |

| Purchaser/Seller | Counterparty | Relationship with the counterparty | | Tra | nsaction | | terms comp | in transaction pared to third ansactions ote 1) | Notes/accor | nts receivable (payable) | Footnote (Note 2) |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|-----------|--|-------------|------------|--|-------------|---|-------------------|
| | | counterparty | Purchases/ sales | Amount | Percentage of total purchases/ sales | Credit term | Unit price | Credit term | Balance | Percentage of total notes/accounts receivable (payable) | |
| Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Indirect subsidiary of the | Sales | USD 12,59 | 0 2% | 30~60 days | \$ - | - | USD 6 | - | (Note) |
| | . , | Parent Company | Purchases | USD 61,24 | 5 11% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 22 | - | (Note) |
| | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | Subsidiary of the Parent Company | Purchases | USD 23,89 | 3 4% | 30 days | - | - | (USD 1,73 | - | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (America) Corporation | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 4,72 | 8 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD | - | |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | Indirect subsidiary of the Parent Company | Purchases | USD 4,47 | 8 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | (Note) |
| | Master International Shipping Agency Co., Ltd. | Indirect subsidiary of the Parent Company | Purchases | USD 24,40 | 9 4% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 2,57 | - | (Note) |
| Greencompass Marine S.A. | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Indirect subsidiary of the | Sales | USD 35,42 | 7 2% | 30~60 days | - | - | USD 54 | - | (Note) |
| E ₁ | Evergreen Marine (OK) Enimed | Parent Company | Purchases | USD 21,21 | 3 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 31 | - | (Note) |
| <u> </u> | Evergreen Marine Corp. | The parent | Sales | USD 45,45 | 6 2% | 30~60 days | - | - | USD | - | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine Corp. | The parent | Purchases | USD 62,32 | 7 3% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 78 | - | (Note) |
| | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | Subsidiary of the Parent Company | Purchases | USD 50,37 | 4 2% | 30 days | - | - | (USD 3,36 | 2) 1% | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. | Investee of the Parent | Sales | USD 69,33 | 6 3% | 30~60 days | - | - | USD 1,34 | - | |
| | Evergreen warme (singapore) i te. Eta. | Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 18,98 | 7 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 25 | - | |
| | Italia Marittima S.p.A. | Investee of Balsam Investment (NetherLands) | Sales | USD 18,13 | 5 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | |
| | James Marketta S.p. 1 | N.V. | Purchases | USD 26,01 | 8 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (America) Corporation | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 13,26 | 5 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | |
| | Evergreen International Corp. Evergreen Shipping Agency (Japan) | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 10,13 | - | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | |
| | | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 5,65 | - | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | Indirect subsidiary of the Parent Company | Purchases | USD 9,73 | 4 - | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | (Note) |
| <u> </u> | Evergreen Insurance Company Limited | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 4,08 | - | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 1,21 | - | |

| Purchaser/Seller | Counterparty | Relationship with the counterparty | | Tran | saction | | terms comp party tra | in transaction pared to third ansactions ote 1) | Notes/account | is receivable (payable) | Footnote (Note 2) | |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|------------|--|-------------|-------------------------|--|---------------|---|-------------------|--|
| | | counterparty | Purchases/ sales | Amount | Percentage of total purchases/ sales | Credit term | Unit price | Credit term | Balance | Percentage of total notes/accounts receivable (payable) | | |
| Greencompass Marine S.A. | | Subsidiary of the Parent | Sales | USD 14,385 | 1% | 30~60 days | \$ - | - | - | - | (Note) | |
| | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Company | Purchases | USD 28,040 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | - | - | (Note) | |
| Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Indirect subsidiary of the | Sales | USD 21,213 | 2% | 30~60 days | - | - | USD 310 | - | (Note) | |
| | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Parent Company | Purchases | USD 35,427 | 3% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 542) | - | (Note) | |
| | Evergreen Marine Corp. | The Parent | Sales | USD 9,929 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | - | - | (Note) | |
| | | The Falent | Purchases | USD 17,363 | 2% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 460) | - | (Note) | |
| | Evergreen International Corporation | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 3,701 | - | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 302) | - | | |
| | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | Subsidiary of the Parent Company | Purchases | USD 61,509 | 6% | 30 days | - | - | (USD 4,377) | 3% | (Note) | |
| | | Investee of Balsam | Sales | USD 3,574 | - | 30~60 days | - | - | USD 71 | - | | |
| | Italia Marittima S.p.A. | Investment (NetherLands) N.V. | Purchases | USD 5,954 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 9) | - | | |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | Indirect subsidiary of the Parent Company | Purchases | USD 3,965 | - | 30~60 days | - | - | - | - | (Note) | |
| | Evargraan Marina (Singanora) Pta Ltd | Investee of the Parent | Sales | USD 21,429 | 2% | 30~60 days | - | - | USD 334 | - | | |
| | Evergreen Marine (Singapore) Pte. Ltd | Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 9,100 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 1,082) | 1% | | |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (America) Investee of t Corporation Company's a | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | Purchases | USD 17,790 | 2% | 30~60 days | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. Subsit | Subsidiary of the Parent Company | Sales | USD 61,245 | 6% | 30~60 days | - | - | USD 229 | - | (Note) | |
| | | | Purchases | USD 12,590 | 1% | 30~60 days | - | - | (USD 61) | - | (Note) | |

| Purchaser/Seller | Counterparty | Relationship with the counterparty | | | Trans | saction | | terms comp party tra | in transaction pared to third nsactions ote 1) | Notes/accounts receivable (payable) | | | Footnote (Note 2) |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------|-----|--|-------------|------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------|-------------------|
| | | esumespare) | Purchases/ sales Amount to | | Percentage of total purchases/ sales | Credit term | Unit price | Credit term | Balance | | Percentage of total notes/accounts receivable (payable) | | |
| Evergreen Heavy Industrial Corp.(Malaysia) Berhad | Gaining Enterprise S.A. | Investee of EITC | Sales MYR 192,914 | | 100% | 45 days | \$ - | - | MYR | 42,323 | 100% | | |
| Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Indirect subsidiary of the Parent Company | Sales EUR 8,664 | | 30% | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | (Note) | |
| | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Indirect subsidiary of the Parent Company | Sales | EUR | 3,529 | 12% | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Subsidiary of the Parent Company | Sales | EUR | 3,986 | 14% | 30~60 days | - | - | | - | - | (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | der Sales EUR 8,605 | | 30% | 30~60 days | - | - | EUR | 911 | 2% | | |
| Master International Shipping Agency Co. Ltd. | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Subsidiary of the Parent Company | Sales | CNY | 167,630 | 100% | 30~60 days | - | - | CNY | 18,354 | 100% | (Note) |

Note: This transaction was written off when the consolidated financial statements were prepared.

Note 1: If terms of related-party transactions are different from third-party transactions, explain the differences and reasons in the 'Unit price' and 'Credit term' columns.

Note 2: In case related-party transaction terms involve advance receipts (prepayments) transactions, explain in the footnote the reasons, contractual provisions, related amounts, and differences in types of transactions compared to third-party transactions.

Note 3: Paid-in capital referred to herein is the paid-in capital of parent company.

Evergreen Marine Corporation (Taiwan) Ltd. Receivables from related parties reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more September 30, 2019

Table 5

Expressed in thousands of NTD/thousands of foreign currency

| 0.15 | | Relationship with the | Balance as at | _ | Overdue r | eceivables | Amount collected | Allowance for | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Creditor | Counterparty | counterparty | September 30, 2019 (Note 1) | Turnover rate | Amount | Action taken | subsequent to the balance sheet date | doubtful accounts | Footnote |
| Evergreen Marine Corp. | EVA Airways Corporation | Investee accounted for using equity method | \$ 375,205 | - | \$ - | - | \$ 374,935 | \$ - | |
| Evergreen Marine Corp. | Evergreen International Corporation | Investee of the Company's major shareholder | 192,827 | - | - | - | 153,125 | - | |
| Peony Investment S.A. | Clove Holding Ltd. | Subsidiary | USD 25,560 | - | - | - | - | - | Note |
| Evergreen Heavy Industrial Corp. (Malaysia) Berhad | Gaining Enterprise S.A. | Investee of the Parent Company's major shareholder | MYR 42,323 | - | - | - | MYR 21,288 | - | |
| Clove Holding Ltd. | Colon Container Terminal, S.A. | Investee of Clove Holding Ltd. accounted for using equity method | USD 17,857 | - | - | - | - | - | |

Note: This transaction was written off when the consolidated financial statements were prepared.

Note 1: Fill in separately the balances of accounts receivable-related parties, notes receivable-related parties, other receivables-related parties, etc.

Note 2: Paid-in capital referred to herein is the paid-in capital of parent company.

Table 6 Expressed in thousands of NTD

| | | | | | Transaction | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| Number (Note 1) | Company name | Counterparty | Relationship (Note 2) | General ledger account | Amount | Transaction terms | Percentage of consolidated total operating revenues or total assets (Note 3) |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Taiwan Terminal Services Co.,Ltd. | 1 | Operating cost | \$ 634,845 | Note 4 | 0.44 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 1 | Shipowner's account - credit | 911,515 | " | 0.29 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 1 | Operating revenue | 1,935,893 | " | 1.36 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 1 | Operating cost | 1,418,113 | " | 0.99 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | 1 | Shipowner's account - debit | 476,788 | " | 0.15 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | 1 | Operating revenue | 539,289 | " | 0.38 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | 1 | Operating cost | 308,396 | " | 0.22 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 1 | Shipowner's account - credit | 285,932 | " | 0.09 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 1 | Operating revenue | 311,716 | " | 0.22 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 1 | Operating cost | 486,733 | " | 0.34 |
| 0 | Evergreen Marine Corporation | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | 1 | Operating cost | 990,224 | " | 0.69 |
| 1 | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | 3 | Shipowner's account - debit | 347,251 | " | 0.11 |
| 1 | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | 3 | Shipowner's account - credit | 155,676 | " | 0.05 |
| 1 | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 3 | Operating cost | 870,933 | " | 0.61 |
| 1 | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | 3 | Operating cost | 1,564,268 | " | 1.10 |
| 1 | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | 3 | Account payables | 104,273 | " | 0.03 |
| 2 | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 3 | Operating revenue | 658,879 | " | 0.46 |
| 2 | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 3 | Operating cost | 1,100,395 | " | 0.77 |
| 2 | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 3 | Operating revenue | 1,902,304 | " | 1.33 |
| 2 | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 3 | Operating cost | 391,044 | " | 0.27 |
| 2 | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 3 | Shipowner's account - credit | 206,817 | " | 0.07 |
| 2 | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | 3 | Operating cost | 123,167 | " | 0.09 |
| 2 | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | 3 | Account payables | 135,742 | " | 0.04 |
| 2 | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | 3 | Operating cost | 1,910,486 | " | 1.34 |

| | | | | | Transaction | | |
|--------------------|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| Number (Note 1) | Company name | Counterparty | Relationship (Note 2) | General ledger account | Amount | Transaction terms | Percentage of consolidated total operating revenues or total assets (Note 3) |
| 3 | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 3 | Operating cost | \$ 446,802 | Note 4 | 0.31 |
| 3 | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 3 | Shipowner's account - credit | 515,887 | " | 0.17 |
| 3 | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | 3 | Operating cost | 742,130 | " | 0.52 |
| 3 | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Master International Shipping Agency Co., Ltd. | 3 | Operating cost | 758,148 | " | 0.53 |
| 4 | Peony Investment S.A. | Clove Holding Ltd. | 3 | Other receivables | 792,723 | " | 0.26 |
| 5 | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 3 | Operating revenue | 283,200 | " | 0.20 |
| 5 | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 3 | Operating revenue | 126,379 | " | 0.09 |
| 5 | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | 3 | Shipowner's account - credit | 137,907 | " | 0.04 |
| 6 | Evergreen Marine Corp. (Malaysia) SDN BHD | Greencompass Marine S.A. | 3 | Operating revenue | 124,822 | " | 0.09 |

Note 1: The numbers filled in for the transaction company in respect of inter-company transactions are as follows:

- (1) Parent company is '0'.
- (2) The subsidiaries are numbered in order starting from '1'.

Note 2: Relationship between transaction company and counterparty is classified into the following three categories; Fill in the number of category each case belongs to (If transactions between parent company and subsidiaries or between subsidiaries refer to the same transaction, it is not required to disclose twice. For example, if the parent company has already disclosed its transaction with a subsidiary, then the subsidiary is not required to disclose the transaction; for transactions between two subsidiaries, if one of the subsidiaries has disclosed the transaction, then the other is not required to disclose the transaction.):

- (1) Parent company to subsidiary.
- (2) Subsidiary to parent company
- (3) Subsidiary to subsidiary

Note 3: Regarding percentage of transaction amount to consolidated total operating revenues or total assets, it is computed based on period-end balance of transaction to consolidated total assets for balance sheet accounts and based on accumulated transaction amount for the period to consolidated total operating revenues for income statement accounts.

- Note 4: Terms are approximately the same as for general transactions.
- Note 5: The Company may decide whether or not to disclose transaction details in this table based on the Materiality Principle.

Evergreen Marine Corporation (Taiwan) Ltd.

Information on investees (not including investee company of Mainland China)

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019

Table 7

Expressed in thousands of shares/thousands of NTD

| | | | | Initial invest | ment amount | Shares hel | d as of Septem | aber 30, 2019 | Net profit (loss) of the investee | Investment income (loss) | |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---|---|
| Investor | Investee (Note 1 · Note 2) | Location | Main business activities | Balance as of September 30, 2019 | Balance as of December 31, 2018 | Number of shares | Ownership (%) | Book value | For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 (Note 2(2)) | recognised by the Company For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 (Note 2(3)) | Footnote |
| Evergreen Marine Corp. | Peony Investment S.A. | Republic of Panama | Investment activities | \$ 14,778,171 | \$ 14,778,171 | 4,765 | 100.00 | \$ 27,924,287 | (\$ 859,635) | (\$ 820,587) | Subsidiary of the Company (Note) |
| | Taiwan Terminal Services Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Loading and discharging operations of container yards | 55,000 | 55,000 | 5,500 | 55.00 | 50,543 | (4,987) | (2,743) | " |
| | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | U.S.A | Terminal services | 3,101 | 3,101 | 1 | 94.43 | 1,609,294 | 585,594 | 552,968 | " |
| | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Hong Kong | Marine transportation | 6,492,781 | 6,492,781 | 6,320 | 79.00 | 7,485,324 | 370,204 | 292,461 | " |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Israel) Ltd. | Israel | Shipping agency | 9,448 | 1 | 1,062 | 59.00 | 17,063 | 12,903 | 7,613 | " |
| | Charng Yang Development Co.,Ltd. | Taiwan | Development, rental, sale of residential and commercial buildings | 320,000 | 320,000 | 58,542 | 40.00 | 536,541 | 135,709 | 54,284 | Investee accounted for using equity method |
| | Evergreen International Storage and Transport Corporation | Taiwan | Container transportation and gas stations | 4,840,408 | 4,753,514 | 430,692 | 40.36 | 9,079,664 | 617,852 | 250,833 | " |
| | Evergreen Security Corporation | Taiwan | General security guards services | 25,000 | 25,000 | 6,336 | 31.25 | 112,785 | 33,996 | 10,624 | " |
| | EVA Airways Corporation | Taiwan | International passengers and cargo transportation | 11,276,823 | 10,767,879 | 776,471 | 16.00 | 10,885,943 | 3,214,544 | 519,087 | " |
| | Taipei Port Container Terminal Corporation | Taiwan | Container distribution and cargo stevedoring | 1,094,073 | 1,094,073 | 109,378 | 21.03 | 1,068,528 | 200,580 | 42,190 | " |
| | Evergreen Marine (Latin America), S.A. | Republic of Panama | Management consultancy | 3,256 | 3,256 | 105 | 17.50 | 3,435 | 1,020 | 179 | " |
| | VIP Greenport Joint Stock Company | Vietnam | Terminal services | 178,750 | 178,750 | 13,750 | 21.74 | 263,010 | 108,756 | 23,643 | " |
| Peony Investment S.A. | Clove Holding Ltd. | British Virgin Islands | Investment holding company | 1,629,763 | 1,629,763 | 10 | 100.00 | 2,802,217 | 25,968 | 25,968 | Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Europe) GmbH | Germany | Shipping agency | 257,912 | 257,912 | - | 100.00 | 299,657 | 13,187 | 13,187 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Korea) Corporation | South Korea | Shipping agency | 75,240 | 75,240 | 121 | 100.00 | 49,151 | 14,006 | 14,006 | " (Note) |
| | Greencompass Marine S.A. | Republic of Panama | Marine transportation | 10,963,449 | 10,963,449 | 3,535 | 100.00 | 15,360,448 | (576,035) | (576,035) | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (India) Pvt. Ltd. | India | Shipping agency | 36,494 | 36,494 | 100 | 99.99 | 182,533 | 40,925 | 40,925 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Argentina S.A. | Argentina | Leasing | 4,342 | 4,342 | 150 | 95.00 | 33,621 | (4,110) | (3,904) | " (Note) |

| | | | | Initial invest | ment amount | Shares hel | d as of Septem | ber 30, 2019 | Net profit (loss) of the investee | Investment income (loss) | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--|---|---|
| Investor | Investee (Note 1 · Note 2) | Location | Main business activities | Balance as of September 30, 2019 | Balance as of December 31, 2018 | Number of shares | Ownership (%) | Book value | For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 (Note 2(2)) | recognised by the Company For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 (Note 2(3)) | Footnote |
| Peony Investment S.A. | PT. Multi Bina Pura International | Indonesia | Loading and discharging operations of container yards and inland transportation | \$ 243,179 | \$ 243,179 | 17 | 95.03 | \$ 614,430 | \$ 100,197 | \$ 95,217 | Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note) |
| | PT. Multi Bina Transport | Indonesia | Container repair, cleaning and inland transportation | 24,944 | 24,944 | 2 | 17.39 | 14,987 | 1,533 | 267 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Heavy Industrial Corp. (Malaysia) Berhad | Malaysia | Container manufacturing | 846,522 | 846,522 | 42,120 | 84.44 | 983,029 | (24,433) | (20,632) | " (Note) |
| | Armand Investment (Netherlands) N.V. | Curacao | Investment holding company | 357,049 | 357,049 | 4 | 70.00 | 335,596 | 17,141 | 11,999 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping (Spain) S.L. | Spain | Shipping agency | 209,199 | 209,199 | 6 | 100.00 | 199,668 | 111,659 | 111,659 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Italy) S.p.A. | Italy | Shipping agency | 72,945 | 72,945 | 0.55 | 55.00 | 72,766 | 41,090 | 22,599 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | U.K | Marine transportation | 4,159,059 | 4,159,059 | 765 | 51.00 | 989,564 | (1,082,130) | (551,886) | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Australia) Pty. Ltd. | Australia | Shipping agency | 52,984 | 52,984 | 1 | 100.00 | 95,851 | 92,764 | 92,764 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Russia) Ltd. | Russia | Shipping agency | 26,300 | 26,300 | - | 51.00 | 12,495 | 56,027 | 28,574 | " (Note) |
| | Ltd. Evergreen Shipping Agency (Thailand) | | Shipping agency | 69,564 | 69,564 | 680 | 85.00 | 70,680 | 31,224 | 26,540 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Agency (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd. | South Africa | Shipping agency | 18,019 | 18,019 | 5,500 | 55.00 | 114,552 | 81,602 | 44,881 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Vietnam) Corp. | Vietnam | Shipping agency | 38,178 | 38,178 | - | 100.00 | 309,855 | 140,774 | 140,774 | " (Note) |
| | PT. Evergreen Shipping Agency Indonesia | Indonesia | Shipping agency | 30,177 | 30,177 | 0.441 | 49.00 | 109,865 | 74,075 | 36,297 | Investee company of Peony accounted for using equity method |
| | Luanta Investment (Netherlands) N.V. | Curação | Investment holding company | 1,474,383 | 1,474,383 | 460 | 50.00 | 1,949,075 | (2,269) | (1,135) | " |
| | Balsam Investment (Netherlands) N.V. | Curação | Investment holding company | 12,194,284 | 12,194,284 | 0.451 | 49.00 | (237,054) | (1,381,478) | (676,924) | " |
| | Green Peninsula Agencies SDN. BHD. | Malaysia | Investment holding company | - | 225,007 | - | - | - | - | - | " |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency Co. (U.A.E.) LLC | United Arab Emirates | Shipping agency | 64,571 | 64,571 | - | 49.00 | 86,092 | 93,662 | 45,894 | " |
| | Greenpen Properties Sdn. Bhd. | Malaysia | Renting estate and storehouse company | 13,213 | 13,213 | 1,500 | 30.00 | 42,196 | 17,151 | 5,145 | " |
| | Evergreen Marine Corp. (Malaysia) SDN.BHD. | Malaysia | Shipping agency | 291,972 | 291,972 | 500 | 100.00 | 802,368 | 211,833 | 211,833 | Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note) |
| | Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd. | Hong Kong | Marine transportation | 82,187 | 82,187 | 80 | 1.00 | 94,751 | 370,204 | 3,702 | Investee company of Peony accounted for using equity method (Note) |

| | | | | Initial invest | ment amount | Shares hel | d as of Septem | aber 30, 2019 | Net profit (loss) of the investee | Investment income (loss) | |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---|--|
| Investor | Investee (Note 1 × Note 2) | Location | Main business activities | Balance as of September 30, 2019 | Balance as of December 31, 2018 | Number of shares | Ownership (%) | Book value | For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 (Note 2(2)) | recognised by the Company For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 (Note 2(3)) | Footnote |
| Peony Investment S.A. | Ics Depot Services Snd. Bhd. | Malaysia | Depot services | \$ 34,549 | \$ 34,549 | 286 | 28.65 | \$ 69,124 | \$ 36,209 | \$ 10,372 | Investee company of Peony accounted for using equity method (Note) |
| Armand Investment (Netherlands) N.V. | Armand Estate B.V. | Netherlands | Investment holding company | 525,251 | 525,251 | 0.045 | 100.00 | 484,130 | 17,935 | 17,935 | Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note) |
| Armand Estate B.V. | Taipei Port Container Terminal Corporation | Taiwan | Container distribution and cargo stevedoring | 506,019 | 506,019 | 50,602 | 9.73 | 493,563 | 200,580 | 19,516 | Investee company of Armand Estate B.V. accounted for using equity method |
| Clove Holding Ltd. | Colon Container Terminal, S.A. | Republic of Panama | Inland container storage and loading | 708,980 | 708,980 | 22,860 | 40.00 | 2,669,147 | 637 | 255 | Investee company of Clove Holding Ltd. accounted for using equity method |
| | Everport Terminal Services Inc. | U.S.A | Terminal services | 201,714 | 201,714 | 0.059 | 5.57 | 254,609 | 585,593 | 32,625 | Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note) |
| Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited | Evergreen Marine (Latin America), S.A. | Republic of Panama | Management consultancy | 3,070 | 3,070 | 99 | 16.50 | 3,238 | 1,020 | 168 | Investee company of Evergreen Marine (UK) Limited accounted for using equity method |
| Everport Terminal Services Inc. | Whitney Equipment LLC. | U.S.A | Equipment Leasing Company | 6,203 | 6,203 | - | 100.00 | 219,769 | 25,230 | 25,230 | Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note) |
| PT. Multi Bina Pura International | PT. Multi Bina Transport | Indonesia | Container repair cleaning and inland transportation | 102,390 | 102,390 | 8 | 72.95 | 62,868 | 1,533 | 1,118 | " |
| Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Limited | Colon Container Terminal S.A. | Republic of Panama | Inland container storage and loading | 483,818 | 483,818 | 5,144 | 9.00 | 620,993 | 637 | 57 | Investee company of Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Limited accounted for using equity method |
| | Evergreen Marine (Latin America), S.A. | Republic of Panama | Management consultancy | 3,070 | 3,070 | 99 | 16.50 | 3,238 | 1,020 | 168 | " |
| | Evergreen Shipping Service (Cambodia) Co., Ltd. | Cambodia | Shipping agency | 6,203 | 6,203 | 200 | 100.00 | 34,108 | 27,947 | 27,947 | Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note) |

| | | | | Initial invest | ment amount | Shares hel | d as of Septen | nber 30, 2019 | Net profit (loss) of the investee | Investment income (loss) | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---|--|
| Investor | Investee (Note 1 · Note 2) | Location | Main business activities | Balance as of September 30, 2019 | Balance as of December 31, 2018 | Number of shares | Ownership (%) | Book value | For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 (Note 2(2)) | recognised by the Company For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019 (Note 2(3)) | Footnote |
| Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Limited | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Peru) S.A.C. | Peru | Shipping agency | \$ 8,610 | \$ 8,610 | 900 | 60.00 | \$ 81,698 | \$ 121,914 | \$ 73,148 | Indirect subsidiary of the Company (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Colombia) S.A.S | Colombia | Shipping agency | 10,887 | 10,887 | 80 | 75.00 | 38,074 | 51,128 | 44,631 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency Mexico S.A. de C.V. | ncy Mexico Mexico Shipping agency | | 7,109 | 7,109 | 44 | 60.00 | 40,000 | 49,939 | 29,964 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Chile) SPA. | Chile | Shipping agency | 9,888 | 9,888 | 2 | 60.00 | 39,364 | 52,381 | 31,429 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Greece) Societe Anonyme. | Greece | Shipping agency | 8,383 | 1 | 2 | 60.00 | 9,997 | 3,186 | 1,911 | " (Note) |
| | Evergreen Shipping Agency (Isrrael) Ltd. Isrrael S | Shipping agency | 158 | - | 18 | 1.00 | 289 | 12,816 | 128 | " (Note) | |
| | ergreen Shipping Agency Lanka Lanka Shipping agency | | Shipping agency | 3,759 | | 2,160 | 40.00 | 9,270 | 14,175 | 5,670 | Investee company of Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Limited accounted for using equity method |

Note: This transaction was written off when the consolidated financial statements were prepared.

Note 1: If a public company is equipped with an overseas holding company and takes consolidated financial report as the main financial report according to the local law rules, it can only disclose the information of the overseas holding company about the disclosure of related overseas investee information.

Note 2: If situation does not belong to Note 1, fill in the columns according to the following regulations:

- (1) The columns of 'Investee', 'Location', 'Main business activities', 'Initial investment amount' and 'Shares held as at September 30, 2019' should fill orderly in the Company's (public company's) information on investees and every directly or indirectly controlled investee's investment information, and note the relationship between the Company (public company) and its investee each (ex. direct subsidiary or indirect subsidiary) in the 'footnote' column.
- (2) The 'Net profit (loss) of the investee for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019' column should fill in amount of net profit (loss) of the investee for this period.
- (3) The Investment income (loss) recognised by the Company for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019' column should fill in the Company (public company) recognised investment income (loss) of its direct subsidiary and recognised investment income (loss) of its investee accounted for under the equity method for this period. When filling in recognised investment income (loss) of its direct subsidiary, the Company (public company) should confirm that direct subsidiary's net profit (loss) for this period has included its investment income (loss) which shall be recognised by regulations.

Evergreen Marine Corporation (Taiwan) Ltd. Information on investments in Mainland China For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019

Table 8

Expressed in thousands of NTD

| Investee in Mainland China | Main business activities | Paid-in capital | Investment method (Note 1) | Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of | Mainland China/ back to Taiwan f period ended Se | or the nine-month otember 30, 2019 | Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of | Net income (loss) of the investee for the nine-month period ended September | Ownership held by the Company (direct of indirect) | Investment income (loss) recognised by the Company. For the nine-month period ended | Book value of investments in Mainland China as of | Accumulted amount of investment income remitted back to Taiwan as of | Footnote |
|---|---|-----------------|----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|----------|
| | | | | January 1, 2019 | Remitted to Mainland China | Remitted back to Taiwan | September 30, 2019 | 30, 2019 | (%) | September 30, 2019 (Note 2(2)B) | September 30, 2019 | September 30, 2019 | |
| Ningbo Victory Container Co., Ltd. | Inland container transportation, container storage, loading, discharging, repair and related activities | \$ 543,412 | (2) | \$ 222,107 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 222,107 | \$ 45,464 | 40.00 | \$ 18,186 | \$ 281,329 | \$ - | |
| Qingdao Evergreen Container Storage & Transportation Co., Ltd. | Inland container transportation, storage, loading, discharging, repair, cleaning and related activities | 184,799 | (2) | 43,942 | - | - | 43,942 | 112,006 | 40.00 | 44,803 | 147,057 | - | |
| Kingtrans Intl. Logistics (Tianjin) Co., Ltd. | Inland container transportation, storage, loading, discharging, repair, cleaning and related activities | 338,852 | (2) | 293,556 | - | - | 293,556 | 31,564 | 56.00 | 17,676 | 244,427 | - | (Note) |
| Ever Shine (Shanghai) Enterprise Management Consulting Co., Ltd. | Management consultancy, self-owned property leasing | 1,889,191 | (2) | 2,526,412 | - | - | 2,526,412 | 14,515 | 80.00 | (45,569) | 3,260,265 | - | (Note) |
| Ever Shine (Ningbo) Enterprise Management Consulting Co., Ltd. | Management consultancy, self-owned property leasing | 186,973 | (2) | 279,495 | - | - | 279,495 | (150) | 80.00 | (75) | 147,722 | - | (Note) |
| Ever Shine (Shenzhen) Enterprise | Management consultancy, self-owned property leasing | 266,747 | (2) | 486,315 | - | - | 486,315 | 1,960 | 80.00 | (4,624) | 408,307 | - | (Note) |
| Ever Shine (Qingdao) Enterprise Management Consulting Co., Ltd. | Management consultancy, self-owned property leasing | 216,280 | (2) | 396,433 | - | - | 396,433 | 2,426 | 80.00 | (135) | 246,110 | - | (Note) |

| Investee in Mainland China | Main business activities | Paid-in capital | Investment method (Note 1) | Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of January 1, 2019 | Mainland China/ back to Taiwan f period ended Sep | d from Taiwan to 'Amount remitted 'or the nine-month ptember 30, 2019 Remitted back to Taiwan | Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of | nine-month period | Ownership held by | For the nine-month | Book value of investments in Mainland China as of September 30, 2019 | Accumulted amount of investment income remitted back to Taiwan as of September 30, 2019 | Footnote |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|---|----------|
| Master International Shipping Agency Co., Ltd. | Shipping agency | \$ 21,741 | (2) | \$ 85,624 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 85,624 | \$ 16,013 | 39.20 | \$ 6,277 | \$ 27,991 | \$ | (Note) |

| Company name | Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of September 30, 2019 | Investment amount approved by the Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs (MOEA) | Ceiling on investments in Mainland China imposed by the Investment Commission of MOEA |
|------------------------|--|--|---|
| Evergreen Marine Corp. | \$ 4,333,884 | \$ 4,905,818 | \$ 42,520,519 |

Note: This transaction was written off when the consolidated financial statements were prepared.

Note 1: Investment methods are classified into the following three categories; fill in the number of category each case belongs to:

- (1) Directly invest in a company in Mainland China.
- (2) Through investing in an existing company, Peony Investment S.A. and Evergreen Marine (Hong Kong) Ltd., in the third area, which then invested in the investee in Mainland China.
- (3) Others

Note 2: In the 'Investment income (loss) recognised by the Company for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2019' column:

- (1) It should be indicated if the investee was still in the incorporation arrangements and had not yet any profit during this period.
- (2) Indicate the basis for investment income (loss) recognition in the number of one of the following three categories:
- A. The financial statements that are audited and attested by international accounting firm which has cooperative relationship with accounting firm in R.O.C.
- B. The financial statements that are audited and attested by R.O.C. parent company's CPA.
- C. Others.

Note 3: The numbers in this table are expressed in New Taiwan Dollars.